

**2002 QUESTIONNAIRE****CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
RELIGION.....	10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE.....	10
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO.....	11
REGIONAL MOBILITY.....	14
CHILDCARE .....	14
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>16</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	16
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>18</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	18
INDUSTRY .....	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	22
OWNER-MANAGER .....	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	25
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	27
REDUNDANCY .....	28
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>32</b>
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	32
WORK LOCATION.....	33
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK.....</b>	<b>34</b>
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT.....	34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	35
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>36</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	36
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>37</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	40
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>42</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	42
DAYS WORKED .....	44

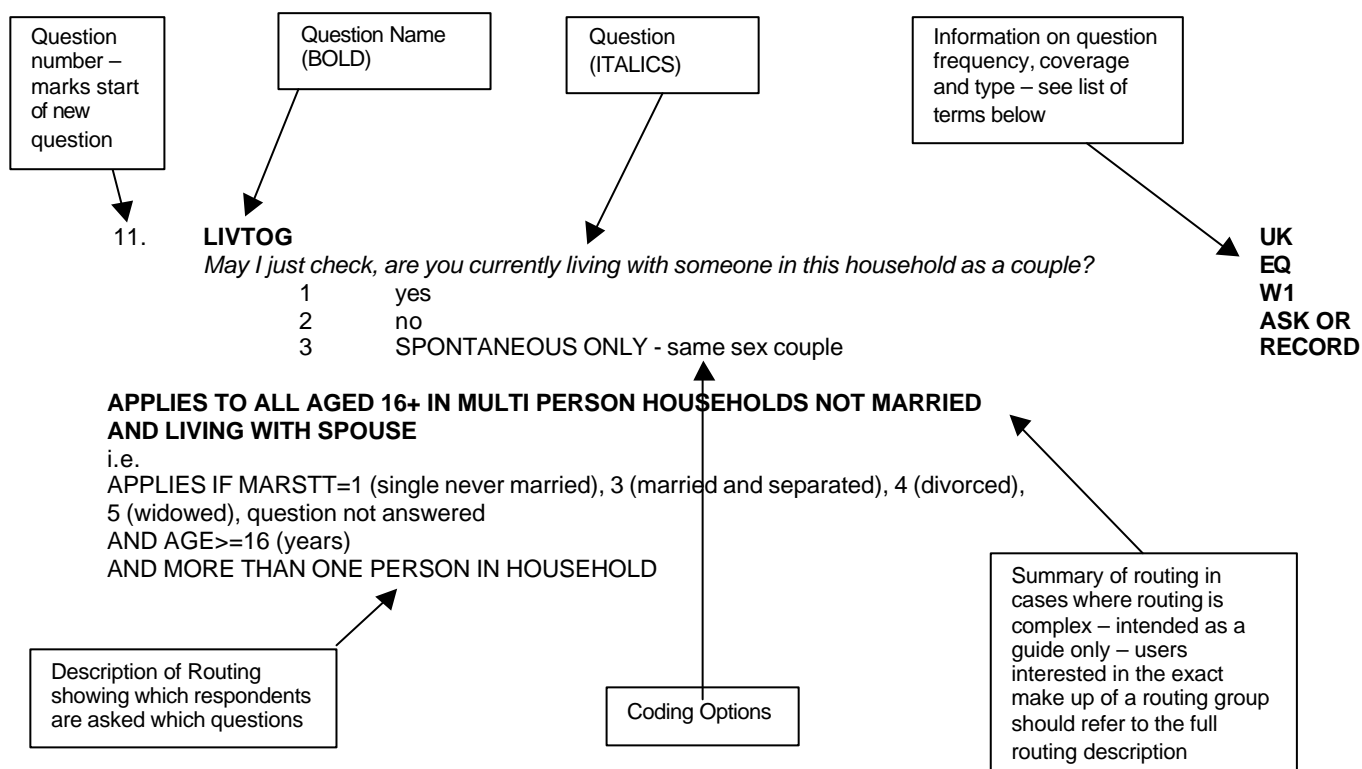
PARENTAL LEAVE.....	47
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	49
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>52</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	52
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>53</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	53
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	54
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	55
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	56
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>57</b>
'TELEWORKERS' , PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	57
WORK LOCATION.....	58
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>59</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	59
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	60
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	63
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	64
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	65
FULL / PART-TIME .....	65
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	66
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	69
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	69
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	70
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>74</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	74
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	75
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	75
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	76
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>77</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	77
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED.....	82
KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS .....	83
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES.....	84
TYPE OF COURSE.....	87
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	88
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	89
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	89
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	90
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	92
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING.....	95
SITE OF TRAINING .....	95
TRAINING FEES .....	96
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	97
ADULT LEARNING.....	98
<b>HEALTH .....</b>	<b>101</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	101
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	103
ACCIDENTS .....	106

<b>INCOME</b> .....	<b>107</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	107
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	108
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	112
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	114
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</b> .....	<b>115</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</b> .....	<b>116</b>
<b>INDEX</b> .....	<b>117</b>

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
EYRS	Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal	Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal	Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }	
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD EQ  
W1  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS EQ  
 HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? W1  
 (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

### household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN EQ  
 LETTERS W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
4. **NAME** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
5. **SEX** UK  
EQ  
W1  
EUROSTAT  
 1      male  
 2      female  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
6. **DOBD** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
7. **DOBM** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
8. **DOBY** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**  
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE  
**APPLIES TO ALL**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED  
 EUROSTAT
10. **HALLRES**  
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED
11. **MARSTT**  
 Are you...  
 1 single, that is never married  
 2 married and living with husband/wife  
 3 married and separated from husband/wife  
 4 divorced  
 5 widowed?  
**APPLIES TO ALL**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
12. **MARCHK**  
 Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD
13. **LIVTOG**  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple  
**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE >=16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD
14. **HRPID**  
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF AGE >=16 (years)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**  
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT  
 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.  
**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1

16. **HHA**  
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*  
 Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
- |    |                              |   |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| 1  | spouse                       | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD</b> |
| 2  | cohabiting partner           |   |
| 3  | son/daughter (natural)       |   |
| 4  | step son/daughter            |   |
| 5  | foster child                 |   |
| 6  | son-in-law/daughter-in-law   |   |
| 7  | parent                       |   |
| 8  | step parent                  |   |
| 9  | guardian                     |   |
| 10 | foster parent                |   |
| 11 | parent-in-law                |   |
| 12 | brother or sister            |   |
| 13 | step brother/sister          |   |
| 14 | foster brother/sister        |   |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law |   |
| 16 | grandchild                   |   |
| 17 | grandparent                  |   |
| 18 | other relation               |   |
| 19 | other non-relative           |   |

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**  
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | own it outright   | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>PROMPT<br/>AS<br/>NECESSARY</b> |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan   |   |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)  |   |
| 4 | rent it   |   |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) |   |
| 6 | squatting   |   |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**  
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*
- |   |     |                         |
|---|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | yes | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1</b> |
| 2 | no  |                         |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**  
*Who is your landlord?*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>CODE 1<sup>st</sup><br/>THAT APPLIES</b> |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust            |  |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member                      |  |
| 4 | another organisation   |  |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member      |  |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member                          |  |
| 7 | another individual private landlord                                |  |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)



20. **FURN** UK  
EQ  
W1  
*Is the accommodation provided...*  
 1 furnished  
 2 partly furnished  
 3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** UK  
W1+W5  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*  
**INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED**  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** UK  
W1+W5  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
**ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW**  
**LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES**  
**ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** UK  
W1+W5  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
**IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** UK  
W1+W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*  
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)  
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)  
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)  
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** UK  
W1+W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
 1 Person1  
 2 Person2  
 3 Person 3  
 4 etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. **PRIVEH** UK  
W1+W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
AUTUMN(Eyrs)  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..*  
 1 privately owned  
 2 or is it a company car?  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

27. **RESPNO** UK  
 ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ  
 ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. **NATION** UK  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?* EQ  
 1 UK, British W1  
 6 Irish Republic EUROSTAT  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

29. **NATSPEC** UK  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

30. **NATO** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

31. **CRY01** UK  
*In which country were you born?* EQ  
 1 England W1  
 2 Wales EUROSTAT  
 3 Scotland  
 4 Northern Ireland  
 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)  
 6 Republic of Ireland  
 36 Hong Kong  
 58 China  
 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

32. **CRYSPEC** UK  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

33. **CRYO** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

34. **CAMEYR** UK  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?* EQ  
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900* W1  
EUROSTAT  
**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

35. **NATLDE**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- 1 English
  - 2 Scottish
  - 3 Welsh
  - 4 Irish
  - 5 British
  - 6 Other

**ENGLAND**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- 1 Scottish
  - 2 English
  - 3 Welsh
  - 4 Irish
  - 5 British
  - 6 Other

**SCOTLAND**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
- 1 Welsh
  - 2 English
  - 3 Scottish
  - 4 Irish
  - 5 British
  - 6 Other answer

**WALES**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO**  
*How would you describe your national identity*  
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**

**GB**  
**EQ**  
**W1F**

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6**  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**

**Other national identity**

39. **CYMU** **WALES**  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?*  
 1 Yes **EQ**  
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
40. **CYMS** **WALES**  
*Can you speak Welsh?*  
 1 Yes **EQ**  
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
41. **CYMR** **WALES**  
*Can you read Welsh?*  
 1 Yes **EQ**  
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
42. **CYMW** **WALES**  
*Can you write Welsh?*  
 1 Yes **EQ**  
 2 No **W1F**
- APPLIES TO ALL**
43. **ETH01** **UK**  
**USE SHOW CARD** **EQ**  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **W1F**  
 1 White  
 2 Mixed  
 3 Asian or Asian British  
 4 Black or Black British  
 5 Chinese  
 6 Other ethnic group
- APPLIES TO ALL**
44. **ETHWH** **GB**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 British **W1F**  
 2 Another white background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=1** **White**
45. **ETHMX** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 White + Black Caribbean **W1F**  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=2** **Mixed**
46. **ETHAS** **UK**  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* **EQ**  
 1 Indian **W1F**  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?
- APPLIES IF ETH01=3** **Asian or Asian British**

47. **ETHBL** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?*  
 1 Caribbean  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?

**APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
*Please can you describe your ethnic group*  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other  
 OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
 OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
 OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
 OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2** UK  
EQ  
W1F  
**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other  
 OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
 OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
 OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
 OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
PERSONAL  
16+  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?*  
 1. Christian  
 2. Buddhist  
 3. Hindu  
 4. Jewish  
 5. Muslim  
 6. Sikh  
 7. Any other religion  
 8. Or no religion at all

51. **RELP** GB  
W1F  
PERSONAL  
16+  
*Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?*  
 1. Yes  
 2. No

**APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7**

English as a second language

52. **LANGESW** SUMMER  
ENGLAND  
SCOT Sth cal canal  
WALES  
16+  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*What is your first language at home?*  
 1 English  
 2 Welsh  
 3 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

53. **LANGNI**  
*What is your first language at home?*
- 1 English  
 2 Gaelic  
 3 Ulster Scots  
 4 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**
54. **LANGSNC**  
*What is your first language at home?*
- 1 English  
 2 Gaelic  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Other
- APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**
55. **LANGD1**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
1. Yes  
 2. No
- APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**
56. **LANGD2**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
- 1 Yes  
 2 No
- APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**
- period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago
57. **RESTME**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
- 1 less than 12 months  
 2 12 months but less than 2 years  
 3 2 years but less than 3 years  
 4 3 years but less than 5 years  
 5 5 years but less than 10 years  
 6 10 years or more
- APPLIES TO ALL**
58. **RESMTH**  
*How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*
- APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**
59. **RESBBY**  
*Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*
- 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**

SUMMER  
 NI  
 16+  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

SUMMER  
 SCOT Nth cal canal  
 16+  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

SUMMER  
 UK  
 16+

SUMMER  
 UK  
 16+

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 EQ  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT

60. **M3CRY**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*  
 1 the UK  
 2 or somewhere else?
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months
61. **M3CRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3CRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago
63. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
64. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
65. **M3RESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN**
- APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**
- IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months  
 AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
 AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

66. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*
- |   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| 1 | yes, same place   | UK<br>SPRING<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD<br>MAIN<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | no                |  |
| 3 | baby under 1 year |  |

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

IF RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67. **OYCRY**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*
- |   |                   |  |
|---|-------------------|--|
| 1 | the UK            | UK<br>SPRING<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD<br>MAIN<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | or somewhere else |  |
| 3 | baby under 1 year |  |

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11  
 OR OYEQM3 = 2  
*...which can only be the case if...*  
 [RESMTH<3  
 AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
 or was not living at same address one year ago  
*...and also...*  
 [has lived at address less than three months  
 and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

69. **OYCRYO**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

70. **OYAREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
 TAKE NEAREST [enter text]
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

71. **OYCTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

72. **OYRESC**  
 Uses Coding Frame
- APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
- UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN



regional mobility

73. **MOVED**

*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE  
i.e.**

*(SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )  
OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60)  
AND (RESTME=1)*

*Male of working age  
Female of working age  
Resident less than 12 months*

74. **CASHTIM**

*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

75. **CASHFUL**

*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

childcare

76. **CHATT**

*At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?*

- 1 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 2 Holiday scheme
- 3 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 4 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 5 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 6 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 7 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 8 Family/combined centre?+
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
- 10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
- 11 None of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

77. **CHINF**

*(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a...*

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant's school

78. **CHPRI**  
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...*
- 1 Reception class?
  - 2 Nursery class?
  - 9 None of the above
- APPLIES IF CHATT=6 Child attended primary school
- UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**
- 
79. **CTRM**  
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...*
- 1 Term time
  - 2 Half Term
  - 3 Or other school holidays?
  - 4 Not applicable
- APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
 AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn't attend nursery school)  
 AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn't attend infant's school  
 AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn't attend primary school))
- UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**
- 
80. **CHPEO**  
*And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?*  
**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]**
- 1 Child's grand parents
  - 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
  - 3 Child's brother or sister
  - 4 Other relatives
  - 5 Childminder
  - 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
  - 7 Friends or neighbours
  - 8 Other non-relatives
  - 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
  - 10 None of the above
- APPLIES IF AGE<15**
- UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**
- 
81. **COTH**  
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*
- 1 Yes
  - 2 No
- APPLIES IF CHATT=11 None of the above  
 AND CHPEO=10 None of the above
- UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. **SCHM99** UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]  
 [Name] on any of the following schemes...*
- |    |                                       |                                |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1  | Youth Training (YT)                   | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} |
|    | Youth Training Programme (YTP)        |                                |
| 2  | New Deal (including on the Gateway)   | {18+ ONLY}                     |
| 3  | Training for Work                     |                                |
| 8  | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY}                      |
| 10 | Job Skills                            | {NI ONLY}                      |
| 14 | National Traineeship                  |                                |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme              |                                |
| 66 | or none of these?                     |                                |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME    |                                |

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

83. **NDTYPE** UK  
EQ  
 FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)  
*(May I just ask), Are you on ...*
- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled   |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above         |
| 9 | don't know                      |

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING  
*(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?*

1	yes
2	no
9	don't know

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including 'on the Gateway')**

84. **NEWDEAL** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :*
- |    |   |                               |
|----|---|-------------------------------|
| 1  | (still) on the Gateway                                  | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
|    | (still) having advisory interviews                      | {blanked for those not 25+}   |
| 3  | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector |                               |
| 4  | Working for the voluntary sector                        | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 5  | Working for an environmental task force                 | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 6  | In full time study on an approved course                |                               |
| 7  | Receiving help setting up as self-employed              |                               |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme                            |                               |
| 97 | Don't know?   |                               |

**APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)**

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2	'New deal' – including on the Gateway
AND AGE>17	Aged 18 and over
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)	Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

85. **TECLEC** **GB**  
**EQ**  
**FORCED**  
*May I just check, was that...*  
 1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)  
 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)  
 3 or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT**  
**APPLIES**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*  
 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?  
 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}  
 3 at a college or training centre?  
 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?  
 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)  
 OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)

YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr  
 Northern Ireland and other government training scheme

OR (NEWDEAL=97)  
 OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

ND option not known  
 TEC scheme, LEC scheme

87. **YTETJB** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)  
 OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**

**MAIN JOB**paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. **WRKING** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+**  
 i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+  
 OR (SCHM99=66)  
 OR (TECLEC=3)  
 OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB  
 Not on TEC/LEC training scheme  
 On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. **JBAWAY** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no  
 3        waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

90. **OWNBUS** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

91. **RELBUS** UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

92. **EVERWK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**  
 i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)  
 OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business  
 No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

93. **LEFTYR** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Which year did you leave your last PAID job?*

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

94. **LEFTM** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
Which month in that year did you leave?

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

95. **LEFTW** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

industry

96. **ISTATE** UK  
EQ  
IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :  
Interviewer instructions - READ OUT  
*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...*

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme)  
*[doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]*

IF NEWDEAL=7  
*[setting up in self employment]*

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING  
*[on you government scheme]*

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)	Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

97. **INDD** UK  
EQ  
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

98. **INDT** **UK**  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**
- APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| IF WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref wk  |
| OR JBAWAY=1                            | Away from paid job in ref wk   |
| OR OWNBUS=1                            | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk   |
| OR RELBUS=1                            | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)         | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,<br>environmental task force, assisted self employment            |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                | Employer based work training, project based work training,<br>temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8)                        | unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk  |

private/public sector

99. **SECTOR** **UK**  
 And was that... **EQ**
- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
  - 2 or some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**  
 i.e.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                            | Away from paid job in ref wk  |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)         | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,<br>environmental task force, assisted self employment               |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                | Employer based work training, project based work<br>training, temporarily away from employer/project based<br>work training |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
100. **SECTRO** **UK**  
 What kind of non-private organisation was it? **EQ**
- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **ASK OR**
  - 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) **RECORD**
  - 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
  - 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority  
controlled schools/colleges)?
  - 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
  - 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
  - 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
  - 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?
- APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

101. **OCCT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **OCCD** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*What did you mainly do in your job?*  
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

103. **RECJOB** **UK**  
**EQ**  
 CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR  
 OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- 1 Neither industry or occupation changed at all
- 3 Both Changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 4 Only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
 i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk



104. **STAT** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*  
 1 employee  
 2 self-employed  
 3 government scheme  
 4 unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

106. **SELF** UK  
EQ  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY (UP TO 4)  
*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...*  
 1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?  
 2 A sole director of your own limited business?  
 3 Running a business or a professional practice?  
 4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?  
 5 Working for yourself?  
 6 A sub-contractor?  
 7 Or doing free-lance work?  
 8 None of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  
 OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

107. **SUPVIS** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MANAGE** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 Manager  
 2 Foreman / supervisor  
 3 Not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

109. **MPNE02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250-499                       |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |
- APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**  
i.e.  
**APPLIES IF STAT=1** (employee), **3** (government scheme), **4** (unpaid worker in a family business)
110. **SOLO** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | on own/with partner(s) but no employees |
| 2 | with employees                          |
- APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**
111. **MPNS02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*
- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 1-10                          |
| 2 | 11-19                         |
| 3 | 20-24                         |
| 4 | don't know but under 25       |
| 5 | 25-49                         |
| 6 | 50-249                        |
| 7 | 250 – 499                     |
| 8 | don't know between 50 and 499 |
| 9 | 500 or more                   |
- APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**
112. **ONETEN** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check what the exact number was?*
- APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**  
i.e.  
**APPLIES IF MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)  
**OR MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
113. **OTHWP** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?*
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no  |
- APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**
114. **OTHWPNO2** UK  
EQ  
*Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...*
- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | 1-49                   |
| 2 | 50-249                 |
| 3 | 250-499                |
| 4 | 500 or more            |
| 5 | don't know but over 50 |
- APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

owner-manager

115. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
ALTERNATE  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1  
SECTRO = 1  
AND MANAGE = 1  
OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company  
Plc  
Employee: manager  
Self-employed

116. **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
ALTERNATE  
YEARS ODD**

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

117. **NOCUST**

*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

- 1        One
- 2        More than one
- 3        Don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4)

Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business

AND (EVERWK = -9))

Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2)

Employee or self-employed

AND (YRLESS <=8))

Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119. **YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.  
Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. **YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 Looking after children
- 2 Looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 Or some other reason?

**UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3

OR YNOTFT=4

OR YNOTFT=6

Wanted to spend more time with their family

Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

Some other reason

permanent/temporary employment

122. **JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)

AND (EVERWK= -9))

OR (NEWDEAL=3)

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6  
or 19))

Employee with current job

Question not asked

Subsidised employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

123. **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)**

124. **WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

when started current employment

126. **CONMPY** UK  
*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME** (unless job  
**OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER** changes)  
i.e. EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

127. **CONSEY** UK  
*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS** (unless job  
i.e. changes)  
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed  
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

128. **CONMON** UK  
*And which month was that?* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS** (unless job  
i.e. changes)  
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8 EUROSTAT

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. **HOWGET** UK  
*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending* EQ  
*Sunday [date] through...* CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
AND (CONMLES<4) Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

130. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

131. **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

132. **REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

OR (YRLESS<=8)

Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

133. **REDANY**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

134. **REDSTAT** **UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**  
*In that job were you...*  
 1 working as an employee?  
 2 self-employed?
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1)
- Made redundant  
 Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 Made redundant  
 Left paid job in last 3 months  
 Made redundant
135. **REDCLOS** **UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES**  
*Did you leave because your employer was...*  
 1 closing down?  
 2 or cutting back on staff?  
 3 or for some other reason?
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1)
- Made redundant  
 Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 made redundant  
 left paid job in last 3 months  
 made redundant
136. **REDP** **UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**  
*Did you receive...*  
 1 redundancy pay?  
 2 pay in lieu of notice?  
 3 or some other kind of payment?  
 4 no payment
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4)) OR ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1) OR (REDANY=1)
- Made redundant  
 Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
 made redundant  
 left paid job in last 3 months  
 made redundant
137. **REDIND** **UK  
EQ**  
*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no
- APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
 i.e.
- APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))
- Left paid job in last 3 months  
 Made redundant  
 Made redundant



138. **REDOCC** UK  
EQ  
*And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)	Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDYLFT=2))	Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))	Made redundant

139. **REDSUPV** UK  
EQ  
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1    Yes  
 2    No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDMNGE** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1      Manager  
 2      Foreman/supervisor  
 3      Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

141. **REDMPNO2** UK  
EQ  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1      1-10  
 2      11-19  
 3      20-24  
 4      Don't know but under 25  
 5      25-49  
 6      50-249  
 7      250-499  
 8      don't know between 50 and 499  
 9      500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. **REDSOLO** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1      On own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2      With employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

143. **REDMPN2** **UK**  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?* **EQ**

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

144. **RDINDD** **UK**  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?* **EQ**  
 Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDINDT** **UK**  
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY **EQ**

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

146. **RDOCCT** **UK**  
*What was your main job at that time?* **EQ**  
 Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

147. **RDOCOD** **UK**  
*What did you mainly do in that job?* **EQ**  
 Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. **HOME** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**  
*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*  
 1 in your own home  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base  
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

149. **EVHM98** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home
-----------------------	---

150. **HOMED** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*  
 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base?  
 4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

151. **TELEQA** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1 or 3)	Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

152. **TELEQB** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

153. **ATFROM** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you work...*  
 1        for your family business  
 2        for an outside firm or organisation  
 3        or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

154. **SMESIT** **UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*Do you...*  
 1        own or rent a business  
 2        have a live-in job  
 3        or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

155. **WKTOWN** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*  
 Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WKCTY** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
*And which county/city is that in?*  
**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

157. **WKPL99** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

158. **WKABRC** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135  
**APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)**

**TRAVEL TO WORK**

transport as a barrier to employment

159. **DRIVL** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
MAIN  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

160. **DRFP** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
MAIN  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*  
**TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY**  
 1 Full Licence  
 2 Provisional licence

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

161. **DLTYP** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*  
 1 Car (manual)  
 2 Car (automatic only)  
 3 Both Car and Motorcycle  
 4 Motorcycle  
 5 Car with appropriate adaptations  
 6 Moped (only)

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

162. **TRLEAVE** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

163. **TREFEMP** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING**

164. **TREFT** UK  
AUTUMN(EYRS)  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?*  
 1 Too far  
 2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)  
 3 Unable to drive  
 4 Cost of fuel  
 5 Lack of parking facilities  
 6 Traffic congestion / roadworks  
 7 Inadequate public transport  
 8 Cost of using public transport  
 9 Personal physical difficulties/disability  
 10 Personal safety concerns  
 11 other

**APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))**

165. **TDIFEMP** **UK**  
*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
**i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE**

166. **TRDSAME** **UK**  
*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
**AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

167. **TRVTME** **UK**  
*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH**  
**A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**  
 i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Works at a location separate from home Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
--	--

168. **TRVMTH** **UK**  
*How do you usually travel to work?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1        car/van/minibus/works van **CODE MAIN**  
 2        motorbike/moped/scooter **METHOD ONLY**  
 3        bicycle **MAIN**  
 4        bus/coach/private bus  
 5        taxi  
 6        railway train  
 7        underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}  
 8        walk  
 9        other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**  
 i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home  Employee in public / private sector), voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
---	---

169. **TRVDRV** **UK**  
*Do you travel...* **AUTUMN**  
 1        as a driver **MAIN**  
 2        as a passenger **MAIN**  
 3        sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

**SICKNESS**

incidence, duration of sickness

170. **ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. **ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

172. **ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. **EVEROT**

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

174. **TOTUS1**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your  
(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. **USUHR**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you  
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

176. **POTHR**

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

177. **UOTHR**

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

- 97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**



178. **TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

179. **TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

181. **ACTPOT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending*  
*Sunday the [date]?*  
 97 = 97 OR MORE  
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **ACTUOT** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending*  
*Sunday the [date]?*  
 97 = 97 OR MORE  
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)	Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2))	Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)	Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)	Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

183. **TOTAC2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

184. **YLESS**

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

185. **MATLVE** **UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**  
*...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...*  
 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)  
 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?  
 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2) Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

186. **YMORE** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*  
 1 variable hours worked  
 2 overtime  
 3 other reasons

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2)) paid work in ref. week  
Employer based work training, Project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

187. **VARYHR** **UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**  
*Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
Variable hours not worked  
Not just 16 and non response this time  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

## EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

### shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

*Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |

189. **SHFTYP**

*What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shiftwork

**UK  
SPRING  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)**

190. **FLEX9D**

*Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...*

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- 9 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
CODE UP  
TO 3  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. **DAYSPZ**

*On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?*

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

- APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know
- AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

192. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....

1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
 OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193. **EVDAY**

*Do you ever work during the daytime ?*

1 yes  
 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk  
 OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
 OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
 OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
 AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

194. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| AND (USUWRK NE 2)                         | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening                                     |

195. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night ?*

- 1      yes  
2      no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| AND (USUWRK NE 3)                         | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night                                       |



196. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

197. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

198. **EVSUN**  
*Do you ever work on Sundays ?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**  
 i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )	Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)	Does not usually work on 7 different days

parental leave

199. **PREPAR**  
*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD

**APPLIES TO  
 MALES AGED >15 AND <70  
 FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60  
 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND  
 STAT<->2**

200. **PARINTO**  
*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare*

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

201. **PAREN1**  
*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

202. **PARTAK**  
*...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?*

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS  
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

203. **PALWEEK**  
*Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no  
**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<=>0**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN
204. **PAPAI**  
*...and was your parental leave*  
 1      paid  
 2      unpaid  
 3      or part paid?  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN
205. **PARAGE**  
*...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?*  
 1      Under 1  
 2      1-4  
 3      5-8  
 4      Over 8  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY
206. **PARUSE**  
*...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...*  
 1      to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?  
 2      to check out new schools?  
 3      because a child was ill?  
 4      to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)  
 5      to spend more time with a child in the early years?  
 6      To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?  
 7      Some other reason?  
**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 CODE ALL  
 THAT APPLY  
 INDIVIDUAL  
 PROMPT
207. **PARSTIL**  
*(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?*  
 1      yes  
 2      no  
**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD
208. **PARLAST**  
*and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?*  
 RECORD NUMBER OFWHOLE WEEKS  
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK  
 1      yes  
 2      no  
**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**  
 UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN

holiday entitlement

209. **HOLS** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*  
 (Please exclude public holidays.)
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref wk                                   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEAL=3                            | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                            | Employee  |
210. **BHOLCHK** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS  
 APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])  
 IS THIS CORRECT?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref w                                    |
| OR JBAWAY=1                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEAL=3                            | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                            | Employee  |
211. **BHOLCOR** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN  
 BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT  
 1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)  
 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)  
 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)  
 4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.  
 5 Don't Know
- APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**
212. **BANK** **UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**  
*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No
- APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
 i.e.
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref wk                                   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEAL=3                            | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                            | Employee  |

213. **BNKHOL** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE UP  
TO ELEVEN  
*On which of the following days did you work...*
- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
  - 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
  - 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
  - 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
  - 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
  - 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
  - 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
  - 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?
  - 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
  - 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
  - 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
  - 12 Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

214. **BNKHOLF** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period  
 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?*
- 95 = 95 OR MORE  
 98 = DON'T KNOW  
 99 = REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

215. **BHPAID** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
 Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
- 1 yes
  - 2 no
  - 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

216. **BHNOTA** UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
 IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic  
 rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*
- 1 all of them?
  - 2 some of them ?
  - 3 or none of them ?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your  
 basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

217. **BHNOTB** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were  
 you paid at least your basic rate ?*
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

218. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2  
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?

IF BHNOTA=2  
(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
OR BHNOTB=2**

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**UNION REPRESENTATION**

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. **UNION**

*Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

220. **TUPRES**

*Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

221. **TUCOV**

*Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

**SECOND JOB**222. **SECJOB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
**FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY**  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. **Y2JOB**

*Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes, changed jobs during week  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

industry, occupation224. **INDD2**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225. **INDT2**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. **OCCT2**

*What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?*

Interviewer Instruction -        ENTER JOB TITLE

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme



227. **OCCD2** UK  
EQ  
*What did you mainly do in your second job?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED  
 TO DO THE JOB
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT  
 DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  
 i.e.
- IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

228. **RECJB2** UK  
EQ  
**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY  
 (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**
- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
  - 3 Both changed
  - 5 Only industry changed
  - 7 Only occupation changed
  - 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

229. **STAT2** UK  
EQ  
*In your second job were you...*
- 1 working as an employee
  - 2 or were you self-employed
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT  
 DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  
 i.e.
- IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

230. **JOBTYP2** UK  
EQ  
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*
- 1 a permanent job
  - 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
 AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

231. **JOBTMP2** UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...*
- NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE  
 PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE**
- 1 seasonal work
  - 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
  - 3 agency temping
  - 4 casual type of work
  - 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

232. **SUPVIS2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

233. **MANAG2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 Manager  
 2 Foreman/supervisor  
 3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

234. **MPNES02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

235. **SOLO2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

236. **MPNSS02** UK  
EQ  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2**

actual hours worked

237. **ACTHR2**

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]  
in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude  
meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT  
DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238. **HOME2** **UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**  
*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*  
 1 in your own home  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base  
 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. **HOMED2** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*  
 1 in your own home  
 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home  
 3 in different places using home as a base?  
 4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
 AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

240. **TELQA2** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
 i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base  
 OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. **TELQB2** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

242. **ATFRM2** **UK**  
*Do you work...* **SPRING**  
 1 for your family business **ASK OR**  
 2 for an outside firm or organisation **RECORD**  
 3 or on your own account? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

243. **SMEST2** **UK**  
*Do you...* **SPRING**  
 1 own or rent a business **ASK OR**  
 2 have a live-in job **RECORD**  
 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? **MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

244. **WKTOW2** **UK**  
*(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?* **EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

245. **WKCTY2** **UK**  
*And which county/city is that in?* **EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. **DIFJOB**

*Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. **ADDJOB**

*Were you looking...*

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

248. **LOOKM**

*Why were you looking for another job?*

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

249. **PREFHR**

*In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?*

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**

250. **LESPAY**

*Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?*

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

251. **UNDEMP** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK**

252. **UNDHRS** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?*  
 97        = 97 OR MORE  
 99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**  
 i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

253. **UNDY98** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?*  
 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
 3        believe that no work is available nearby  
 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
 7        have health problems  
 8        do not want to look for work immediately  
 9        other reason?

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

254. **UNWYMN** UK  
EQ  
 CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION  
 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
 3        believe that no work is available  
 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
 7        have health problems  
 8        do not want to look for work immediately  
 9        other reason

255. **UNDST** UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)  
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1)))

Looking for a different or additional job  
New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))  
OR (ADDJOB=2)  
OR (UNDEMP=1)

New job to replace main job wants longer hours  
Looking for an additional job  
Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

256. **UNDNST** UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

257. **UNDSKHR** UK  
EQ

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee

258. **UNDABL** UK  
EQ

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP=1  
OR (LOOKM=4)  
OR PREFHR=1)  
AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity  
Wants longer hours  
Looking for longer  
Employee



259. **EXTHRS** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*

- 1 Must complete education or training
- 2 Looking after family / home
- 3 Health problems
- 4 Other reason
- 5 Don't know

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

260. **EXTOTH** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
 RECORD OTHER REASONS  
**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

261. **LESPAY2** UK  
EQ  
*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**

262. **LESPAY3** UK  
EQ  
*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK**

263. **OVHRS** UK  
EQ  
*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?*  
 97 = 97 OR MORE  
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

264. **OVST** UK  
EQ  
*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
 OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

265. **OVNST** UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON  
*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?*  
 1 Must complete education or training  
 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks  
 3 Are looking after your family/home  
 4 Have health problems  
 5 Other reason

**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

266. **OVSKHR** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
 OR (LESPAY3=1))  
 THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
 Employee

267. **OVABL** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
 OR (LESPAY3=1))  
 THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
 Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

268. **LOOK4** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**FORCED**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)  
 OR (RELBUS=1)  
 OR (OWNBUS=1))

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

269. **LKYT4** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**FORCED**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
 AND AGE=16-59**

reasons for not looking

270. **WAIT** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**  
 i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)  
 OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk  
 AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males  
 OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

271. **JOBEG** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*And will you be starting your new job...*  
 1 within three months or  
 2 more than three months?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1** **Waiting to take up a job obtained already**

272. **LIKEWK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

273. **NOLOOK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?*  
 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent  
 2 student  
 3 looking after the family/home  
 4 temporarily sick or injured  
 5 long-term sick or disabled  
 6 believes no jobs available  
 7 not yet started looking  
 8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)**

274. **NOLOKF** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...*  
 1 you were caring for children below school age  
 2 you were caring for other children  
 3 you were caring for a dependent relative  
 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)**

275. **NOWANT** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?*
- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
  - 2 student
  - 3 looking after the family/home
  - 4 temporarily sick or injured
  - 5 long-term sick or disabled
  - 6 doesn't need employment
  - 7 retired from paid work
  - 8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

276. **NOWNTF** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...*
- 1 you were caring for children below school age
  - 2 you were caring for other children
  - 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
  - 4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

employed/self-employed

277. **LKSELA** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Were you looking for work...*
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self-employed?
  - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
 OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

278. **LKSELC** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Will you be working ...*
- 1 as an employee
  - 2 or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)  
 OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

279. **LKFTPA** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Were you looking for...*
- 1 full-time
  - 2 or part-time (work)?
  - 3 no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

280. **LKFTPC** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Will you be working...*  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

281. **AXPA** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

282. **AXPB** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

283. **AXFA** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

284. **AXFB** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

285. **METHMP** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*  
 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
 2 visit a Careers Office?  
 3 visit a Jobclub?  
 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  
 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)  
 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 8 apply directly to employers?  
 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  
 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  
 14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

286. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

287. **METHSE**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=2)  
OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as self employee  
Will be working as self employee

288. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

289. **METHAL**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
No preference over employed/ self employee

290. **MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

291. **METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE  
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

292. **START** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**  
 i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

293. **YSTART** UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY  
EUROSTAT  
*Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?*  
 1        must complete education  
 2        cannot leave present job within 2 weeks  
 3        looking after the family/home  
 4        temporarily sick or injured  
 5        long-term sick or disabled  
 6        other reason

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

294. **YSTRTF** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*  
 1        you were caring for children below school age  
 2        you were caring for other children  
 3        you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?  
 4

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

duration of job search

295. **LKTIMA** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?*  
 1        not yet started  
 2        less than 1 month  
 3        1 month but less than 3 months  
 4        3 months but less than 6 months  
 5        6 months but less than 12 months  
 6        12 months but less than 18 months  
 7        18 months but less than 2 years  
 8        2 years but less than 3 years  
 9        3 years but less than 4 years  
 10      4 years but less than 5 years  
 11      5 years or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**  
 i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk



296. **LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

297. **BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start  
work/scheme in ref wk  
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away  
from college/training centre in ref wk

298. **BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**



304. **JSADUR** UK  
*...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?* EQ
- 1 less than 1 month
  - 2 1 month but less than 3 months
  - 3 3 months but less than 6 months
  - 4 6 months but less than 12 months
  - 5 12 months but less than 18 months
  - 6 18 months but less than 2 years
  - 7 2 years but less than 3 years
  - 8 3 years but less than 4 years
  - 9 4 years but less than 5 years
  - 10 5 years

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)**

305. **INCSUP** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...* EQ
- 1 sick person ASK OR
  - 2 pensioner RECORD
  - 3 lone parent
  - 4 or any other form or premium of income support?

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person))**

306. **SKDSBN** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* EQ
- 1 Incapacity Benefit ASK OR
  - 2 Severe Disablement Allowance RECORD
  - 3 Mobility Allowance CODE ALL
  - 4 Statutory Sick Pay THAT APPLY
  - 5 Invalid Care Allowance
  - 6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)
  - 7 Disability Living Allowance
  - 8 Attendance Allowance
  - 9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)**

307. **PENBEN** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* EQ
- 1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension ASK OR
  - 2 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance RECORD
  - 3 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension CODE ALL  
 (including any related allowances?) THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)**

308. **FAMILY01** UK  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* EQ
- 1 Guardian's Allowance ASK OR
  - 2 Working Families' Tax Credit RECORD
  - 3 Children's Tax Credit CODE ALL
  - 4 Maternity Allowance THAT APPLY
  - 5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)**

309. **HSNGGB** GB  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...* EQ
- 1 Housing Benefit? ASK OR
  - 2 Council Tax Benefit? RECORD

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)**

**CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

310. **HSNGNI** NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...*  
 1 Rent or rate rebate?  
 2 Rate rebate?  
**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)**

311. **TAXCRED** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...*  
 1 Working Families' Tax Credit  
 2 Disabled person's Tax Credit  
 3 Children's Tax Credit  
 4 None of these  
**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6.  
 IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**

312. **CCTC** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

313. **HOWTAX** UK  
EQ  
*Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?*  
 1 In wages/pay packet  
 2 Order book (cashed at post office)  
 3 Giro cheque  
 4 Direct to bank/building society account  
 5 other  
**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

314. **TAXFUT** UK  
*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits*  
 1 Working Families' Tax Credit  
 2 Disabled person's Tax credit  
 3 Children's Tax credit  
 4 None of these  
**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.**

**EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

315. **OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

industry, occupation

316. **OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

317. **OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

318. **OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

319. **OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

320. **OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

321. **OYOCCD** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What did you mainly do in that job?*  
 Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

322. **OYSTAT** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*  
 1 working as an employee  
 2 or were you self-employed?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

323. **OYSUPVI** UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

324. **OYMNGE** UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*  
 1 Manager  
 2 Foreman/supervisor  
 3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

325. **OYMPE02** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*  
 1 1-10  
 2 11-19  
 3 20-24  
 4 don't know but under 25  
 5 25-49  
 6 50-249  
 7 250 – 499  
 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

326. **OYSOLO** UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*  
 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

327. **OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

328. **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

**EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

qualifications currently held

329. **QUALCH**

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

330. **QUALS**

*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?*

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered



331. **DEGREE**  
*Is your/his/her degree...*  
 1 a higher degree (including PGCE)  
 2 a first degree  
 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?  
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)**
332. **HIGHO**  
*Was your higher degree...*  
 1 a Doctorate  
 2 a Masters  
 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education  
 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)**
333. **SUBJCT**  
 INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
334. **SINCOM**  
*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...*  
 1 single subject  
 2 a combined subject in one subject area  
 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?
- APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1<sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**
335. **SNGDEG**  
 CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION
- PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME
336. **CMBDEG**  
 INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE
- APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**
337. **TEACH**  
*Was your teaching qualification for...*  
 1 further education  
 2 secondary education  
 3 or primary education?  
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)**
338. **NUMAL**  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one A level (or equivalent)  
 2 or more than one?  
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)**

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES

UK  
EQ

UK  
EQ

UK  
EQ

UK  
EQ

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

339. **NUMSCE** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 1 or 2 SCE Highers  
 2 3 or more Highers  
 3 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)**
340. **NUMAS** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one A/S level  
 2 2 or 3 A/S levels  
 3 or 4 or more passes at this level?  
 4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)**
341. **TYPHST** UK  
EQ  
*What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...*  
 1 Access level  
 2 Intermediate Level 1  
 3 Intermediate Level 2  
 4 Higher  
 5 Advanced Higher?  
**APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
342. **ADVHST** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have...*  
 1 one Advanced Higher  
 2 or more than one?  
**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
343. **HST** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have..*  
 1 three or more Highers  
 2 or fewer than three?  
**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <=2**  
 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)
344. **QGCSE** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know  
 (note:text substitution for qualification)  
**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)**
345. **GCSE** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know  
 (note: text substitution for qualification)  
**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)**

346. **CSE**  
*Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**
347. **NUMOL**  
*You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3/(O) grade C or above] Do you have..*  
 1 fewer than 5  
 2 or 5 or more passes at this level?  
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes)  
 OR CSE=1 (yes)  
 OR QUALS=16 (O levels)**
348. **BTEC**  
*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*  
 1 at higher level  
 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level  
 3 a first diploma or general diploma  
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)**
349. **SCTVEC**  
*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*  
 1 higher level  
 2 full National Certificate  
 3 a first diploma or general diploma  
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
 5 modules towards a National Certificate  
 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**
350. **RSA**  
*Is your highest RSA...*  
 1 a higher diploma  
 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate  
 3 a diploma  
 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?  
 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**
351. **CANDG**  
*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*  
 1 advanced craft/part 3  
 2 craft/part 2  
 3 foundation/part 1  
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

352. **QGNVQ** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know  
 4 never heard of GNVQs
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**  
 i.e.
- IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university,  
connected with work, government schemes, don't  
know or question not answered
- AND (QUALS NE 13) Not GNVQ/GSVQ
353. **GNVQ** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*  
 1 advanced level  
 2 intermediate level  
 3 foundation level?  
 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)**  
**OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**
354. **NVQSVQ** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**PROMPT AS**  
**NECESSARY**  
*Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know  
 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT  
PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**  
 i.e.
- IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university,  
connected with work, government schemes, don't  
know, or question not answered
- AND (QUALS NE 12) Not NVQ/SVQ
355. **NVQLEV** **UK**  
**EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  
*What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?*  
 1 level 1  
 2 level 2  
 3 level 3  
 4 level 4  
 5 level 5  
 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)**  
**OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)**
356. **NVQUN** **UK**  
**EQ**  
*Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**  
 i.e.
- IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't  
know
- OR (QUALS = 12) Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

357. **QALPL99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered  
AND QUALS NE 24**

358. **QLPLO99** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

359. **VOCQPL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)  
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)  
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

360. **VCQPLO** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

361. **YERQAL1** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?*  
 1 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE**  
 2 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications  
AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

362. **YERQAL2** UK  
EQ  
**DO NOT READ OUT**

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

363. **YERQAL3** **UK**  
**DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**
- IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR**
- APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** **Answer to YERQAL1 given as year**
364. **SUBJQ** **UK**  
*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?* **EQ**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**
- APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification
- OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
- OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
- OR GNVQ=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)
- OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
- OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
365. **SUBCODE** **UK**  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT** **EQ**  
**CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
**THAT APPLIES**
- THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS**
- TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ**
- PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

Key skills qualifications

366. **KEYHOLD** **MAIN**  
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?* **AUTUMN**  
**WINTER**
- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't Know
- 4 Never heard of key skills
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<->4)**
367. **KEYINT** **MAIN**  
**WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)** **AUTUMN**  
*The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?* **WINTER**
- WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFCATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)**
- Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?*
- 1 yes
- 2 no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)**

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

368. **QULNOW** UK  
EQ  
*Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59	Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not just 16

369. **QULFUT** WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

370. **QULADV** WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?*  
 1        School  
 2        Local college  
 3        direct to university/college  
 4        Library  
 5        Community education centre  
 6        Local Careers company  
 7        Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct  
 8        Work or employer  
 9        Other response

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

371. **CARADV** WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further? Learning opportunities?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

372. **CARADV2** WALES  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?*  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

373. **QULHI**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
  - 2 diploma in higher education
  - 3 HNC/HND
  - 4 ONC/OND
  - 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
  - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
  - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
  - 8 nursing or other medical qualification
  - 9 other higher education qualification
  - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
  - 11 DO NOT USE
  - 12 NVQ/SVQ
  - 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
  - 14 AS-level
  - 15 DO NOT USE
  - 17 SCE standard
  - 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
  - 20 RSA
  - 21 City & Guilds
  - 22 YT Certificate
  - 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
  - 24 DO NOT USE
  - 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

374. **DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

375. **HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for ...*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

376. **TECNOW**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5**



377. **SCNOW**  
*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | higher level                                | UK<br>EQ<br>CODE 1 <sup>st</sup><br>THAT APPLIES<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | full National Certificate                   |  |
| 3 | a first diploma or general diploma          |  |
| 4 | a first certificate or general certificate? |  |
| 5 | modules towards a National Certificate      |  |
| 6 | don't know                                  |  |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

378. **GNVNOW**  
*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*
- |   |                    |  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| 1 | DO NOT USE         | UK<br>EQ<br>CODE 1 <sup>st</sup><br>THAT APPLIES<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | intermediate level |  |
| 3 | foundation level?  |  |
| 4 | don't know         |  |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

379. **RSANOW**  
*Are you studying for an RSA at...*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | higher diploma level                                   | UK<br>EQ<br>CODE 1 <sup>st</sup><br>THAT APPLIES<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | advanced diploma or advanced certificate level         |  |
| 3 | diploma level  |  |
| 4 | or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? |  |
| 5 | don't know   |  |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

380. **CGNOW**  
*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*
- |   |                       |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1 | advanced craft/part 3 | UK<br>EQ<br>CODE 1 <sup>st</sup><br>THAT APPLIES<br>EUROSTAT |
| 2 | craft level/part 2    |  |
| 3 | foundation/part 1     |  |
| 4 | don't know            |  |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

381. **HSTNOW**  
*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*
- |   |                      |          |
|---|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | Access level         | UK<br>EQ |
| 2 | Intermediate Level 1 |          |
| 3 | Intermediate Level 2 |          |
| 4 | Higher               |          |
| 5 | Advanced Higher?     |          |

**APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

382. **NVQKN2**  
*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*
- |   |            |                              |
|---|------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | yes        | UK<br>EQ<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD |
| 2 | no         |                              |
| 3 | don't know |                              |

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
 AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

383. **NVQLE2** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?*  
 1 level 1  
 2 level 2  
 3 level 3  
 4 level 4  
 5 level 5  
 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
 OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

384. **CURSUB** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?*

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

385. **CURCODE** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT  
**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS  
 TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

type of course

386. **ENROLL** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16

387. **ATTEND** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*And are you...*  
 1 still attending  
 2 waiting for term to (re)start  
 3 or have you stopped going?

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

388. **COURSE**

*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

389. **SLEARN**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...*

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

educational institution attended

390. **EDINS**

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

**GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

age completed full time education

391. **EDAGE**

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*

STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

apprenticeships

392. **APPREN**

*Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?*

- 1 yes (completed)
- 2 yes (still doing)
- 3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)  
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)  
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16  
Number of years or never had FT education  
In FT education but not at school

393. **APPD**

*What are you doing in your apprenticeship?*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

394. **APPT**

*JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP*

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

395. **APPSAM**

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

396. **APPIND** UK  
EQ  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
- DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**
- INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
397. **APPINT** UK  
EQ  
**ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**
- INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
398. **MODAPP** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no  
 3        never heard of Modern Apprenticeships
- APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

399. **ED13WK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**  
 i.e.
- |  |   |
|--|---|
| IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)<br>AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)<br><br>OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)<br><br>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))<br><br>OR ((WRKING=1)<br>OR (JBAWAY=1)<br>OR (OWNBUS=1)<br>OR (RELBUS=1)))<br>AND ((EDAGE NE 96)<br>OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) | Not State pension age<br>Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training<br>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment<br>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme<br>Paid work in ref wk<br>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk<br>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk<br>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk<br>Not still in FT education<br>In FT education but not at school |
|--|---|
400. **ED4WK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

401. **FUTUR13** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2)  
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative  
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

In FT education but not at school

402. **FUTUR4** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

403. **ED1FUT** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

404. **JOBED** UK  
EQ  
*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*

1        yes  
2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

405. **NEWQUL** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*  
 1 lead to a qualification  
 2 a credit towards a qualification  
 3 or neither?  
 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

- IF ((ED4WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks  
connected to current or future job  
 OR (FUTUR4=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks  
connected to current or future job

406. **NVQSAM** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

- IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
 AND ((NVQKN2=1) Working towards a NVQ or SVQ  
 OR (QULHI=12)) Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

407. **NVQQUL** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**  
 IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN  
 (Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING  
 (Can I just check) *will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes  
 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

- IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
 AND ((NVQSAM=2) Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier  
 OR (NVQKN2=2)) Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

408. **NVQHI** **UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**  
*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*  
 1 level 1  
 2 level 2  
 3 level 3  
 4 level 4  
 5 level 5  
 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
 AND NVQQUL=1**

409. **SAMQUL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?*  
 1       yes  
 2       no

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
 AND QULHI NE 12  
 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

410. **DIFQUL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*What qualification is it?*  
 1       degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional  
           institute or PGCE, or higher  
 2       diploma in higher education  
 3       HNC/HND  
 4       ONC/OND  
 5       BTEC, BEC or TEC  
 6       SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC  
 7       teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)  
 8       nursing or other medical qualification  
 9       other higher education qualification  
 10      A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent  
 11      DO NOT USE  
 12      NVQ/SVQ  
 13      GNVQ/GSVQ  
 14      AS-level  
 15      DO NOT USE  
 17      SCE standard  
 18      GCSE/Vocational GCSE  
 20      RSA  
 21      City & Guilds  
 22      YT Certificate  
 23      any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications  
 24      DO NOT USE  
 25      National Qualifications (Scotland)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

411. **DEGQUL** UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for...*  
 1       higher degree (including PGCE)  
 2       first degree  
 3       other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered  
           accountant)?  
 4       don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)**

412. **HGHQUL** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for ....*  
 1       a Doctorate  
 2       a Masters  
 3       a Post Graduate Certificate in Education  
 4       or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?  
 5       don't know

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

413. **TECQUL** UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*  
 1       at higher level  
 2       National Certificate or National Diploma level  
 3       at first diploma or general diploma level  
 4       at first certificate or general certificate level?  
 5       don't know

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**



414. **SCQUL**  
*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*
- 1 higher level
  - 2 full National Certificate
  - 3 a first diploma or general diploma
  - 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
  - 5 modules towards a National Certificate
  - 6 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**
415. **GNVQUL**  
*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*
- 1 advanced level
  - 2 intermediate level
  - 3 foundation level?
  - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**
416. **RSAQUL**  
*Are you studying for an RSA at...*
- 1 higher diploma level
  - 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
  - 3 diploma level
  - 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
  - 5 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**
417. **CGQUL**  
*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*
- 1 advanced craft/part 3
  - 2 craft/part 2
  - 3 foundation/part 1
  - 4 don't know
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**
418. **HSTQUL**  
*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*
- 1 Access level
  - 2 Intermediate Level 1
  - 3 Intermediate Level 2
  - 4 Higher
  - 5 Advanced Higher?
- APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

UK  
 SPRING  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN

on/off job training

419. **TRNOPP** UK  
EQ  
*May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?*  
 1 yes, education or training offered  
 2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)	Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4))	Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

420. **JOBTRN** UK  
EQ  
*Was (Is) that training...*  
 1 'on the job' training only  
 2 or training away from your job  
 3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

421. **JOBLRN** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...*  
 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?  
 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?  
 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?  
 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)	Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)	NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)	Qualification not previously mentioned
AND (JOBED NE 1))	Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

422. **TRSITE** GB  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN  
*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*  
 1 on premises belonging to your employer  
 2 on premises belonging to another employer  
 3 private training centre  
 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre  
 6 community project  
 7 government or local authority training workshop  
 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)  
 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)  
 10 Open College  
 11 College of Further Education or University  
 12 other educational institution  
 13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

423. **TRATIR**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

training fees

424. **TRNFEE**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

425. **FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

time spent training

426. **TRNLEN**

*What was/is the total length of the training course?*

- 1 less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 on going / no definite limit

UK  
 SPRING  
 WINTER  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)  
 OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

427. **TRNDAY**

*How many days did the course / training last?*

**APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)**

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

428. **TRHR93**

*And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],  
 connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did  
 you spend on education or training, including any private study time?*

*97 OR MORE=97*

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)**

429. **TRONJB**

*How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?*

*97 OR MORE=97*

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)  
 AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
 FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME**

430. **LEISCL**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)  
*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1     yes  
 2     no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15  
 AND ((WRKING=1)  
 OR (JBAWAY=1)  
 OR (OWNBUS=1)  
 OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project  
 based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

adult learning

431. **TAUTQ3**

*In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)*

**NALS  
EQ**

- 1     yes  
 2     no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
 THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4  
 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1  
 OR LEISCL NE 1)

Not currently enrolled on an education course  
 Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

432. **TAUTSK3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1  OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7  OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4  OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19  OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)	Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Actions for community employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Not State pension age No taught courses or DK
---	--

433. **TAUTPR3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)**

434. **EVEN3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

435. **TAUTMT3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

436. **TAUTOT3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

437. **NTQUL3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)  
 AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)  
 AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**

438. **NTSUP3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**  
 i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM < 1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

439. **NTDEV3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

440. **NTKNW3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

## HEALTH

### health problems/disabilities

441. **HPRMB** UK  
EQ  
*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*  
 ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE  
 1 Continue  
 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem  
 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

442. **LNLGIM** UK  
EQ  
*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
 OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
 OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

443. **LIMITK** UK  
EQ  
*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

APPLIES IF (LNLGIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
 AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
 OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAYAW=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNLGIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age
OR WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAYAW=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1	Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1)	Would like a regular paid job

444. **DISLMK** UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING  
*...Is it affected a lot or a little?*  
 1 a lot  
 2 a little

**APPLIES IF LIMITK=1**



445. **LIMITA**

Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM=1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

446. **DISLMA**

...Is it affected a lot or a little?

- 1 a lot
- 2 a little

UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING

**APPLIES IF LIMITA=1**

447. **HEAL**

Do you have...

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

448. **HEALTH**

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17**

**Has a long term health problem**

449. **HEALIM**

UK  
EQ

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

450. **HEALYR**

UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL

*Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

451. **HEALPB**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

452. **HEALYL**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

UK  
EQ  
W1

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

453. **DINTRO**

*You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.*

*MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE*

UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

454. **DONSET**

*How long have you had your main health problem/disability?*

*MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).*

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 At least six months but less than one year
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years
- 4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
- 5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 7 10 years or more
- 8 Don't know

UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING  
MAIN  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

455. **DCAUSE**  
*What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?*  
**MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).**
- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)         | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN<br>ASK OR<br>RECORD |
| 2 | Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work |  |
| 3 | Traffic accident or injury (not work related)                       |  |
| 4 | Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related) |  |
| 5 | Work related diseases and illnesses                                 |  |
| 6 | Non-work related diseases and illnesses                             |  |

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

456. **DISMOBL**  
*Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?*  
**MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).**
- |   |                     |  |
|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 | Yes, greatly        | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN<br>PROMPT AS<br>NECESSARY |
| 2 | Yes, to some extent |  |
| 3 | No                  |  |
| 4 | Don't know          |  |

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

457. **WKSSEMP**  
*Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?*
- |   |            |                                  |
|---|------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes        | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN |
| 2 | no         |                                  |
| 3 | don't know |                                  |

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING**

458. **ASISTPV**  
*Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?*
- |   |     |                                  |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN |
| 2 | no  |                                  |

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

459. **ASISTND**  
*Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?*
- |   |     |                                  |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN |
| 2 | no  |                                  |

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

460. **ASISFM**  
*(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be...*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | assistance in the kind of work?  | UK<br>EUROSTAT<br>SPRING<br>MAIN<br>INDIVIDUAL<br>PROMPT<br>CODE ALL<br>THAT APPLY |
| 2 | assistance in the amount of work?  |  |
| 3 | assistance with getting to and from work?  |  |
| 4 | assistance in getting around at work?  |  |
| 5 | assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues? |  |
| 6 | special adaptations or equipment?  |  |
| 7 | a different kind of assistance   |  |
| 8 | Don't know   |  |

accidents

461. **ACCDNT**

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1        yes
- 2        no

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

462. **ROAD**

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1        a road accident
- 2        or in some other way?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

463. **WCHJB**

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1        OccT
- 2        OccT2
- 3        or was it some other job?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

464. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

paid work of any kind

- 1        still off paid work
- 2        expects never to do paid work again
- 3        same day
- 4        day after the accident
- 5        on 2nd day after
- 6        on 3rd day after
- 7        on 4th day after
- 8        on 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9        don't know

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

**INCOME**

465. **INCNOW** **UK**  
*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now?* **EQ**  
 1 now **W1**  
 2 later **W5**  
 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)  
 8 answer state benefit questions only  
 9 refusal

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70	
WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

gross income (main job)

466. **PAYINTRO** **UK**  
*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the* **EQ**  
*(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday* **W1 AND W5**  
*the [date].* **CODE 1 TO**  
**CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

467. **GROSS99** **UK**  
*What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you* **EQ**  
*were paid?* **W1 AND W5**

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)  
 - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)  
 - ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERRED

99995 =99995 or more  
 99996 =No pay received yet  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)	Government scheme
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))	Voluntary sector, environmental task force
OR (STAT=1))	Employee
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)	Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

468. **GRSEXP** **UK**  
*How much do you expect to be paid?* **EQ**  
 AMOUNT = POUNDS **W1 AND W5**

99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**



473. **NET99** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*  
 INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)  
 OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
 Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

474. **NETPRD** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*What period did this cover?*  
 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

475. **BANDN** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)  
 OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

476. **USNET99** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 no usual amount

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

477. **USUNPAY** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*  
 INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99997 =Same as GROSS  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**



478. **INCCHK** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99  
 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU  
 CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?  
     1       yes  
     2       no
- APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**
479. **YVARY99** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Why does your pay vary?*  
     1       number of hours/days of work vary  
     2       amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies  
     3       number of hours of overtime varies  
     4       other reason
- APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
 OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**
480. **YPAYL** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?*  
     1       absence from work through illness  
     2       worked less overtime than usual  
     3       annual leave  
     4       bank holiday  
     5       worked less hours for other reason  
     6       maternity pay  
     7       other reason
- APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**
481. **PAYSSP** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Did you receive statutory sick pay?*  
     1       yes  
     2       no
- APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**
482. **YPAYM** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?*  
     1       it included advance holiday pay  
     2       it included a tax refund  
     3       worked more overtime than normal  
     4       it included a pay increase  
     5       it included a bonus payment, tips or commission  
     6       other reason
- note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual**
- APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**
483. **ERNFILT** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?*  
     1       yes  
     2       no  
     3       don't know
- Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99
- APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

484. **ERNCM01** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
*Did your last pay contain any of the following...*  
 1 overtime payments?  
 2 payments for working unsociable hours?  
 3 shift allowances?  
 4 bonuses?  
 5 profit related pay?  
 6 piecework payments or payment by results?  
 7 tips or gratuities?  
 8 London or other regional allowances?  
 9 stand-by or on-call allowances?  
 10 tax credits?  
 11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

485. **BONCMP** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?*  
 1 Group or team bonuses?  
 2 Individual Bonuses?  
 3 Commission or sales bonuses?  
 4 Other type of bonus?

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

486. **HOURLY** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

487. **HRRATE** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY  
*What is your (basic) hourly rate?*  
 AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE  
 £995 OR MORE = 995  
 DON'T KNOW = 998  
 REFUSAL = 999

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

488. **OVRTME** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
*Is your overtime paid at...*  
 1 your normal basic rate of pay?  
 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?  
 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?  
 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

489. **METHPY** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*Are you usually paid...*  
 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,  
 2 in cash,  
 3 by cheque?  
 4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY  
 5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
 OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
 AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
 AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
 AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
 AND NET99 NE 99999

490. **PYSLIP** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR RECORD  
*Do you usually receive a payslip?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

491. **USESPL** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES  
 Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO  
 CHECK INCOME DETAILS  
 1 Pay slip  
 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements  
 3 other  
 4 none

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
 OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
 AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
 AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
 AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
 AND NET99 NE 99999

gross income (2nd job)

492. **SECSTA** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from  
 the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days  
 ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
 AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
 AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
 AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

493. **SECGRO** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*  
 Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
 ACCEPT ANNUAL  
 AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99996 =No pay received yet  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
 AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
 AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
 AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

494. **SECGA** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*What period did this cover?*  
 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

495. **SECEX** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*How much do you expect to be paid?*  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS  
 99995 =99995 or more  
 99998 =Don't know  
 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

496. **SECEX** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
*What period will this cover?*  
 1 one week  
 2 two weeks  
 3 three weeks  
 4 four weeks  
 5 calendar month  
 7 two calendar months  
 8 eight times a year  
 9 nine times a year  
 10 ten times a year  
 13 three months/13 weeks  
 26 six months/26 weeks  
 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
 90 less than one week  
 95 one off/lump sum  
 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

497. **BANDG2** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE  
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
 OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

498. **SECNET** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time  
 you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
 OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

499. **SCNTGA** UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5  
 What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

500. **SECCHK** UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE  
 SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-  
 HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?
- 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

501. **BANDN2** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE  
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

502. **IEND2**

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

**NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED**

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

### HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503. **HIHNUM** UK  
EQ  
*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
504. **JNTELDA** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
505. **JNTELDB** UK  
EQ  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
506. **HRPCHECK** UK  
EQ  
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.  
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

## INDEX

**A**

ACCDNT.....	106
ACTHR.....	38
ACTHR2.....	56
ACTPOT.....	39
ACTUOT.....	39
ACTWKDY.....	36
ADDJOB.....	59
ADVHST.....	79
AGE.....	4
APPD.....	89
APPIND.....	90
APPINT.....	90
APPREN.....	89
APPSAM.....	89
APPT.....	89
ASISFM.....	105
ASISTND.....	105
ASISTPV.....	105
ATFRM2.....	58
ATFROM.....	33
ATTEND.....	87
AXFA.....	66
AXFB.....	66
AXPA.....	66
AXPB.....	66

**B**

BANDG.....	108
BANDG2.....	114
BANDN.....	109
BANDN2.....	114
BANK.....	49
BEFOR.....	70
BEFORF.....	70
BENFTS.....	71
BHNOTA.....	50
BHNOTB.....	50
BHNOTC.....	51
BHOLCHK.....	49
BHOLCOR.....	49
BHPAID.....	50
BNKHOL.....	50
BNKHOLF.....	50
BONCMP.....	111
BTEC.....	80

**C**

CAMEYR.....	7
CANDG.....	80
CARADV.....	84
CARADV2.....	84
CASHFUL.....	14
CASHTIM.....	14
CCTC.....	73
CGNOW.....	86

CGQUL.....	94
CHATT.....	14
CHINF.....	14
CHKST.....	3
CHPEO.....	15
CHPRI.....	15
CMBDEG.....	78
CONMON.....	27
CONMPY.....	27
CONSEY.....	27
COTH.....	15
COURSE.....	88
CRY01.....	7
CRYO.....	7
CRYSPEC.....	7
CSE.....	80
CTRM.....	15
CURCODE.....	87
CURSUB.....	87
CYMR.....	9
CYMS.....	9
CYMU.....	9
CYMW.....	9

**D**

DAYSPZ.....	43
DCAUSE.....	105
DEGNOW.....	85
DEGQUL.....	93
DEGREE.....	78
DIFJOB.....	59
DIFQUL.....	93
DINTRO.....	104
DISLMA.....	102
DISLMK.....	101
DISMOBL.....	105
DLTYP.....	34
DOBD.....	3
DOBM.....	3
DOBY.....	3
DONSET.....	104
DRFP.....	34
DRIVL.....	34

**E**

ED13WK.....	90
ED1FUT.....	91
ED4WK.....	90
EDAGE.....	89
EDINS.....	88
ENROLL.....	87
ERNCM01.....	111
ERNFILT.....	110
ETH01.....	9
ETHAS.....	9
ETHBL.....	10
ETHMX.....	9

ETHO2.....	10
ETHOTH.....	10
ETHWH.....	9
EVDAY.....	44
EVEN3.....	99
EVEROT.....	37
EVERWK.....	18
EVEVE.....	45
EVHM98.....	32
EVNGHT.....	45
EVSAT.....	46
EVSUN.....	47
EXTHRS.....	62
EXTOTH.....	62

**F**

FAMILY01.....	72
FEEIR.....	96
FLEX9D.....	43
FTPTWK.....	24
FURN.....	6
FUTUR13.....	91
FUTUR4.....	91

**G**

GCSE.....	79
GNVNOW.....	86
GNVQ.....	81
GNVQUL.....	94
GOBACK.....	106
GROSS99.....	107
GRSEXP.....	107
GRSPRD.....	108

**H**

HALLRES.....	4
HEAL.....	102
HEALIM.....	103
HEALPB.....	104
HEALTH.....	103
HEALYL.....	104
HEALYR.....	103
HGHNOW.....	85
HGHQUL.....	93
HH1.....	4
HHA.....	5
HIGHO.....	78
HIHNUM.....	116
HOLS.....	49
HOME.....	32
HOME2.....	57
HOMED.....	32
HOMED2.....	57
HOURLY.....	111
HOWGET.....	27
HOWTAX.....	73
HPRMB.....	101



HRPCHECK .....	116	LKFTPC .....	66	NTSUP3.....	100
HRPID.....	4	LKSELA .....	65	NUMAL .....	78
HRRATE .....	111	LKSELC .....	65	NUMAS.....	79
HSNGGB .....	72	LKTIMA.....	69	NUMOL.....	80
HSNGNI.....	73	LKTIMB.....	70	NUMSCE.....	79
HST .....	79	LKYT4.....	63	NVQHI .....	92
HSTNOW .....	86	LNGLIM.....	101	NVQKN2.....	86
HSTQUL.....	94	LOOK4.....	63	NVQLE2.....	87
<b>I</b>		LOOKM.....	59	NVQLEV .....	81
ILLDAYS .....	36	<b>M</b>		NVQQUL.....	92
ILLWK.....	36	M3AREA .....	12	NVQSAM .....	92
INCCHK .....	110	M3CRY .....	12	NVQSVQ.....	81
INCNOW .....	107	M3CRYO.....	12	NVQUN.....	81
INCSUP .....	72	M3CRYSPEC .....	12	<b>O</b>	
INDD.....	19	M3CTY.....	12	OCCD.....	21
INDD2.....	53	M3RESC.....	12	OCCD2 .....	54
INDT.....	20	MAINDRV .....	6	OCCT.....	21
INDT2.....	53	MAINMA.....	68	OCCT2.....	53
IEND2.....	115	MAINME.....	67	OMCONT.....	24
ISTATE .....	19	MAINMS.....	67	OMROLE.....	24
<b>J</b>		MANAG2.....	55	ONETEN.....	23
JBAWAY .....	18	MANAGE .....	22	OTHWP .....	23
JNTELDA .....	116	MARCHK.....	4	OTHWPNO2.....	23
JNTELDB .....	116	MARSTT .....	4	OVABL .....	63
JOBEG .....	64	MATLVE.....	41	OVHRS .....	62
JOBED.....	91	METHAL.....	68	OVNST.....	62
JOBLRN.....	95	METHM .....	68	OVRTME.....	111
JOBTMP .....	26	METHMP.....	66	OVSKHR.....	63
JOBTMP2.....	54	METHPY .....	112	OVST.....	62
JOBTRN.....	95	METHSE.....	67	OWNBUS .....	18
JOBTYP .....	25	MODAPP .....	90	OYAREA .....	13
JOBTYP2.....	54	MOVED.....	14	OYCIRC .....	74
JSADUR.....	72	MPNE02.....	23	OYCRY .....	13
JSATYP .....	71	MPNES02 .....	55	OYCRYO.....	13
<b>K</b>		MPNS02.....	23	OYCRYSPEC.....	13
KEYHOLD.....	83	MPNSS02 .....	55	OYCTY .....	13
KEYINT.....	83	<b>N</b>		OYEQM3.....	13
<b>L</b>		NAME .....	3	OYFTPT.....	76
LAND96 .....	5	NATION .....	7	OYINDD .....	74
LANGD1.....	11	NATLDE .....	8	OYINDT .....	74
LANGD2.....	11	NATLDO .....	8	OYMNGE .....	75
LANGESW .....	10	NATLDS .....	8	OYMPE02.....	75
LANGNI.....	11	NATLDW.....	8	OYMPS02.....	76
LANGSNC.....	11	NATO.....	7	OYOCCD.....	75
LEFTM .....	19	NATSPEC .....	7	OYOCCT.....	74
LEFTW .....	19	NDTYPE .....	16	OYRESC.....	13
LEFTYR .....	18	NET99.....	109	OYSIND .....	74
LEISCL .....	98	NETPRD .....	109	OYSOCC.....	74
LESPAY.....	59	NEWDEAL .....	16	OYSOLO.....	75
LESPAY2.....	62	NEWQUL .....	92	OYSTAT.....	75
LESPAY3.....	62	NOCUST.....	24	OYSUPVI.....	75
LIKEWK .....	64	NOLOKF .....	64	<b>P</b>	
LIMITA .....	102	NOLOOK.....	64	PALWEEK .....	48
LIMITK .....	101	NOWANT .....	65	PAPAID.....	48
LIVTOG.....	4	NOWNTF .....	65	PARAGE .....	48
LKFTPA .....	65	NTDEV3.....	100	PAREN1.....	47
		NTKNW3.....	100	PARINTO .....	47
		NTQUL3.....	100	PARLAST.....	48

PARSTIL..... 48  
 PARTAK..... 47  
 PARUSE..... 48  
 PAYINTRO.....107  
 PAYSSP.....110  
 PDWAGE..... 22  
 PENBEN..... 72  
 POTHRE..... 37  
 PREFHR..... 59  
 PREPAR..... 47  
 PRIVEH..... 6  
 PYSLIP.....112

**Q**

QALPL99..... 82  
 QGCSE..... 79  
 QGNVQ..... 81  
 QLPLO99..... 82  
 QUALCH..... 77  
 QUALS..... 77  
 QULADV..... 84  
 QULFUT..... 84  
 QULHI..... 85  
 QULNOW..... 84

**R**

RDINDD..... 31  
 RDINDT..... 31  
 RDOCCT..... 31  
 RDOCOD..... 31  
 RECJB2..... 54  
 RECJOB..... 21  
 REDANY..... 28  
 REDCLOS..... 29  
 REDIND..... 29  
 REDMNGE..... 30  
 REDMPN2..... 31  
 REDMPNO2..... 30  
 REDOCC..... 30  
 REDP..... 29  
 REDPAID..... 28  
 REDSOLO..... 30  
 REDSTAT..... 29  
 REDSUPV..... 30  
 REDYLFT..... 28  
 RELBUS..... 18  
 RELIG..... 10  
 RELP..... 10  
 RELTXT..... 3  
 RENT96..... 5  
 RESBBY..... 11  
 RESMTH..... 11  
 RESPNO..... 7  
 RESTME..... 11  
 ROAD.....106  
 RSA..... 80  
 RSANOW..... 86  
 RSAQUL..... 94

**S**

SAMQUL..... 93  
 SCHM99..... 16  
 SCNOW..... 86  
 SCNTGA.....114  
 SCQUL..... 94  
 SCTVEC..... 80  
 SECCHK.....114  
 SECEX.....113  
 SECGA.....113  
 SECGB.....113  
 SECGRO.....113  
 SECJOB..... 53  
 SECNET.....114  
 SECSTA.....112  
 SECTOR..... 20  
 SECTRO..... 20  
 SELF..... 22  
 SEX..... 3  
 SHFTWK99..... 42  
 SHFTYP..... 42  
 SINCOM..... 78  
 SKDSBN..... 72  
 SLEARN..... 88  
 SMESIT..... 33  
 SMEST2..... 58  
 SNGDEG..... 78  
 SOLO..... 23  
 SOLO2..... 55  
 START..... 69  
 STAT..... 22  
 STAT2..... 54  
 STTBEN..... 71  
 SUBCODE..... 83  
 SUBJCT..... 78  
 SUBJQ..... 83  
 SUPVIS..... 22  
 SUPVIS2..... 55

**T**

TAUTMT3..... 99  
 TAUTOT3..... 99  
 TAUTPR3..... 99  
 TAUTQ3..... 98  
 TAUTSK3..... 99  
 TAXCRED..... 73  
 TAXFUT..... 73  
 TDIFEMP..... 35  
 TEACH..... 78  
 TECLEC..... 17  
 TECNOW..... 85  
 TECQUL..... 93  
 TELEQA..... 32  
 TELEQB..... 33  
 TELQA2..... 57  
 TELQB2..... 57  
 TEMPLN..... 26  
 TEN96..... 5  
 TMPPAY..... 28

TOTAC1..... 38  
 TOTAC2..... 40  
 TOTUS1..... 37  
 TOTUS2..... 38  
 TPBEN01..... 71  
 TRATIR..... 96  
 TRDSAME..... 35  
 TREFEMP..... 34  
 TREFT..... 34  
 TRHR93..... 97  
 TRLEAVE..... 34  
 TRNDAY..... 97  
 TRNFEE..... 96  
 TRNLEN..... 97  
 TRNOPP..... 95  
 TRONJB..... 97  
 TRSITE..... 95  
 TRVDRV..... 35  
 TRVMTH..... 35  
 TRVTME..... 35  
 TUCOV..... 52  
 TUPRES..... 52  
 TYPHST..... 79  
 TYPVEH..... 6

**U**

UNDABL..... 61  
 UNDEMP..... 60  
 UNDHRS..... 60  
 UNDNST..... 61  
 UNDSKHR..... 61  
 UN DST..... 61  
 UNDY98..... 60  
 UNEMBN..... 71  
 UNION..... 52  
 UNWYMN..... 60  
 UOTHR..... 37  
 USESLP.....112  
 USEVEH..... 6  
 USGRS99.....108  
 USNET99.....109  
 USUGPAY.....108  
 USUHR..... 37  
 USUNPAY.....109  
 USUWRKM..... 44

**V**

VARYHR..... 41  
 VASK..... 6  
 VCQPLO..... 82  
 VEHTEXT..... 6  
 VOCQPL..... 82

**W**

WAIT..... 64  
 WCHDAY..... 46  
 WCHJB.....106  
 WHYTMP..... 26  
 WKABRC..... 33  
 WKCTY..... 33

Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

---

WKCTY2.....	58	<b>Y</b>		YPAYL.....	110
WKPL99.....	33	Y2JOB .....	53	YPAYM.....	110
WKSSEMP.....	105	YERQAL1.....	82	YPTCIA .....	25
WKTOW2.....	58	YERQAL2.....	82	YPTJOB .....	25
WKTOWN .....	33	YERQAL3.....	83	YSTART.....	69
WRKING .....	18	YLESS .....	40	YSTRTF .....	69
WV1NUM .....	3	YMORE.....	41	YTETJB.....	17
		YNOTFT.....	25	YTETMP .....	17
				YVARY99.....	110

## **CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2002**

### **ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM02 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.**

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

#### New Blocks

Religion.....	10
English as a second language.....	11
Regional mobility.....	14
Transport as a barrier to employment.....	34-35
Key skills qualifications.....	85

#### Amended Blocks

Parental Leave.....	50-51
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities.....	86-89

#### Deleted Blocks

Reason for training.....	98-99
--------------------------	-------

## **2001-02 to 2002-03 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **CONTENTS**

<b>STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION).....	3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .....	4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .....	5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES .....	6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS.....	7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .....	7
<u>RELIGION</u> .....	10
<u>ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE</u> .....	11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO.....	11
<u>REGIONAL MOBILITY</u> .....	14
CHILDCARE .....	14
<b>GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES .....</b>	<b>16</b>
TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .....	16
<b>MAIN JOB .....</b>	<b>18</b>
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK .....	18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB .....	18
INDUSTRY .....	19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR .....	20
OCCUPATION.....	21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	22
OWNER-MANAGER .....	24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT .....	27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .....	28
REDUNDANCY .....	28
<b>HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>32</b>
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	32
WORK LOCATION.....	33
<b>TRAVEL TO WORK.....</b>	<b>34</b>
<u>TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT</u> .....	34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .....	35
<b>SICKNESS.....</b>	<b>36</b>
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	36
<b>HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).....</b>	<b>37</b>
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED .....	37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY .....	40
<b>EMPLOYMENT PATTERN .....</b>	<b>43</b>
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN .....	43
DAYS WORKED .....	46

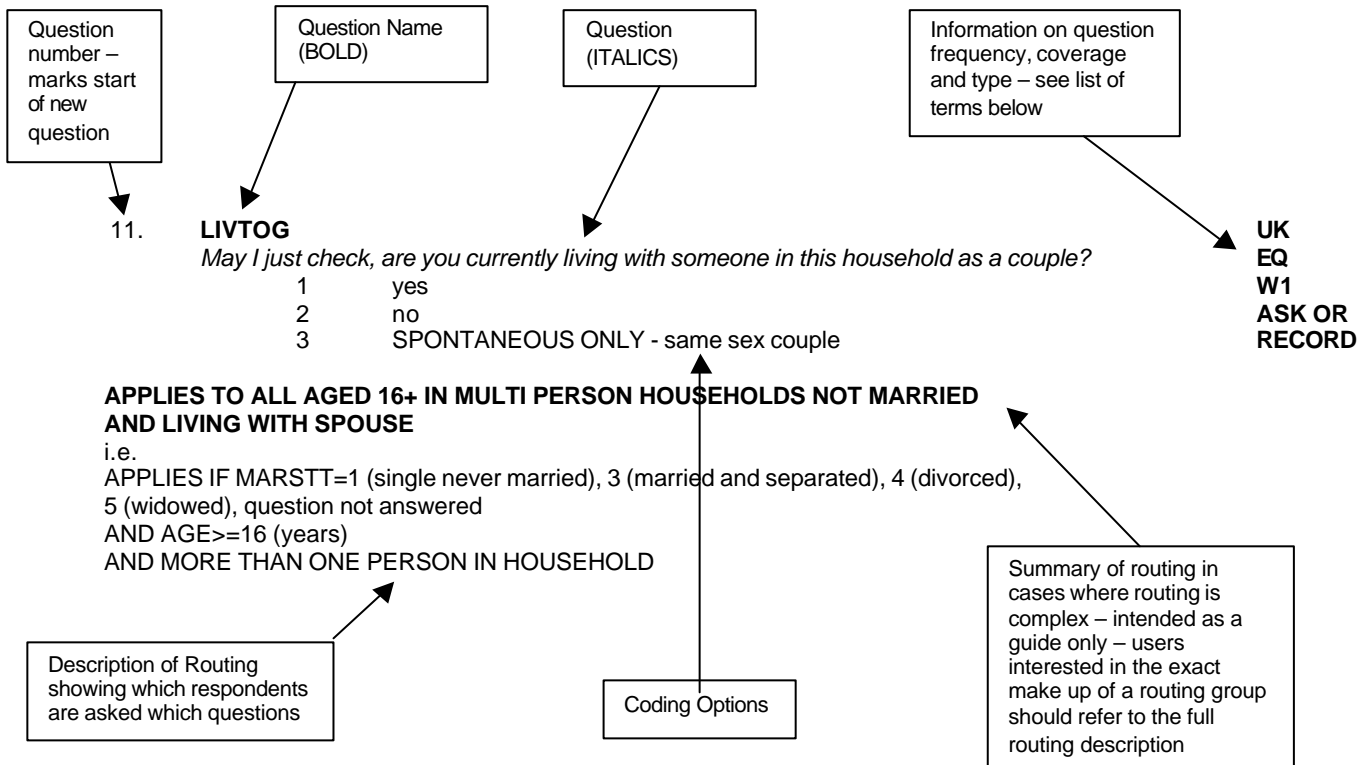
PARENTAL LEAVE .....	50
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT.....	51
<b>UNION REPRESENTATION.....</b>	<b>54</b>
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER .....	54
<b>SECOND JOB .....</b>	<b>55</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	55
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	56
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	57
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED.....	58
<b>HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB).....</b>	<b>59</b>
'TELEWORKERS' , PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP .....	59
WORK LOCATION.....	60
<b>LOOKING FOR WORK .....</b>	<b>61</b>
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	61
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT.....	62
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	65
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING .....	66
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	67
FULL / PART-TIME .....	67
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	68
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK .....	71
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH.....	71
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	72
<b>BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT .....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO .....</b>	<b>76</b>
INDUSTRY , OCCUPATION.....	76
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	77
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .....	77
FULL TIME / PART-TIME.....	78
<b>EDUCATION AND TRAINING.....</b>	<b>79</b>
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD.....	79
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED .....	84
<u>KEY SKILLS QUALIFICATIONS</u> .....	85
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY <u>AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES</u> .....	86
TYPE OF COURSE .....	89
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED .....	90
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION .....	91
APPRENTICESHIPS .....	91
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK .....	92
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS .....	94
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING .....	97
SITE OF TRAINING .....	97
TRAINING FEES .....	98
<u>REASON FOR TRAINING</u> .....	98
TIME SPENT TRAINING .....	99
ADULT LEARNING.....	100
<b>HEALTH .....</b>	<b>103</b>
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES.....	103
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES .....	105
ACCIDENTS .....	108

<b>INCOME</b> .....	<b>111</b>
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) .....	111
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB).....	112
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .....	116
NET INCOME (2ND JOB).....	118
<b>RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION</b> .....	<b>119</b>
<b>HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>INDEX</b> .....	<b>121</b>

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.



### Frequency

SPRING (or other)	Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ	Question asked every quarter
<a href="#">EYRS</a>	<a href="#">questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004</a>
W1	Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5	Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F	Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND	Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND	Question asked only in Scotland
WALES	Question asked only in Wales
<a href="#">Sth Cal Canal</a>	<a href="#">questions asked south of the Caledonian Canal</a>
<a href="#">Nth Cal Canal</a>	<a href="#">questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal</a>

### Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD	Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES	} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY	} are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY }	
PERSONAL	Personal response required
PXY	Proxy
FORCED	Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### Government schemes

ACE	Action for Community Employment
TfW	Training for Work
YT	Youth Training (GB)
YTP	Youth Training Programme (NI)

### Other

CSYS	Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT	Full time/part time
HOH	Head of Household
PGCE	Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk	Reference week
NALS	NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN	Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT	Questions required by Eurostat

**HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS**

1. **WV1NUM** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD EQ  
W1  
 Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
2. **CHKST** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS EQ  
 HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE? W1  
 (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
- 1      yes  
 2      no

**APPLIES TO ALL**

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN EQ  
 LETTERS W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
4. **NAME** UK  
 Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
5. **SEX** UK  
 1      male EQ  
 2      female W1  
EUROSTAT  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
6. **DOBD** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH – DAY* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
7. **DOBM** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**
8. **DOBY** UK  
*DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)* EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY

9. **AGE**  
 Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE  
**APPLIES TO ALL**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED  
 EUROSTAT
10. **HALLRES**  
 IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?  
 N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
**APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 FORCED
11. **MARSTT**  
 Are you...  
 1 single, that is never married  
 2 married and living with husband/wife  
 3 married and separated from husband/wife  
 4 divorced  
 5 widowed?  
**APPLIES TO ALL**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT
12. **MARCHK**  
 Is [Name's] husband/wife a member of the household?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD
13. **LIVTOG**  
 May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple  
**APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**  
 i.e.  
 APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered  
 AND AGE >= 16 (years)  
 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD
14. **HRPID**  
 Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF AGE >= 16 (years)**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**  
 Interviewer instruction – READ OUT  
 There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.  
**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**  
 UK  
 EQ  
 W1

16. **HHA**  
*I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.*  
 Interviewer instruction – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
- |    |                              |   |
|----|------------------------------|---|
| 1  | spouse                       | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD</b> |
| 2  | cohabiting partner           |   |
| 3  | son/daughter (natural)       |   |
| 4  | step son/daughter            |   |
| 5  | foster child                 |   |
| 6  | son-in-law/daughter-in-law   |   |
| 7  | parent                       |   |
| 8  | step parent                  |   |
| 9  | guardian                     |   |
| 10 | foster parent                |   |
| 11 | parent-in-law                |   |
| 12 | brother or sister            |   |
| 13 | step brother/sister          |   |
| 14 | foster brother/sister        |   |
| 15 | brother-in-law/sister-in-law |   |
| 16 | grandchild                   |   |
| 17 | grandparent                  |   |
| 18 | other relation               |   |
| 19 | other non-relative           |   |

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN96**  
*In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?*
- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | own it outright   | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>PROMPT<br/>AS<br/>NECESSARY</b> |
| 2 | buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan   |   |
| 3 | pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)  |   |
| 4 | rent it   |   |
| 5 | live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) |   |
| 6 | squatting   |   |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**  
*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*
- |   |     |                         |
|---|-----|-------------------------|
| 1 | yes | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1</b> |
| 2 | no  |                         |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**  
*Who is your landlord?*
- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1 | the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes | <b>UK<br/>EQ<br/>W1<br/>CODE 1<sup>st</sup><br/>THAT APPLIES</b> |
| 2 | housing association or co-operative or charitable trust            |  |
| 3 | employer (organisation) of a household member                      |  |
| 4 | another organisation   |  |
| 5 | relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member      |  |
| 6 | employer (individual) of household member                          |  |
| 7 | another individual private landlord                                |  |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK  
*Is the accommodation provided...* EQ  
 1 furnished W1  
 2 partly furnished  
 3 or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

access to motor vehicles

21. **USEVEH** UK  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?* [EQW1+W5](#)  
**INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED** [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** UK  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** [W1+W5EQ](#)  
**ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW** [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)  
**LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES**  
**ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED**

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT** UKUK  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION** [W1+W5EQ](#)  
**IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE** [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH** UK  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...* [W1+W5EQ](#)  
 1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED [RECORDASK OR](#)  
 FOR DISABLED) [RECORDMAIN](#)  
 2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER) [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)RECORD](#)  
 3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED) MAIN  
 4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?

25. **MAINDRV** UK  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTEXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?* [W1+W5](#)  
 1 Person1 [ASK OR](#)  
 2 Person2 [RECORD](#)  
 3 Person 3 [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)](#)  
 4 etc

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

- ~~25-26.~~ **PRIVEH** UK  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT]..* [W1+W5EQ](#)  
 1 privately owned ASK OR  
 2 or is it a company car? RECORD  
 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above [AUTUMN\(Evrs\)MAIN](#)

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**

Member of household has use of a car

classification of individuals

**26.27. RESPNO** UK  
 ENTER PERSNO OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT EQ

ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

**27.28. NATION** UK  
*What is [your / Name's] nationality?* EQ  
 1 UK, British W1  
 6 Irish Republic EUROSTAT

- 36 Hong Kong
- 58 China
- 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**28.29. NATSPEC** UK  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

**29.30. NATO** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

**30.31. CRY01** UK  
*In which country were you born?* EQ  
 1 England W1  
 2 Wales EUROSTAT

- 3 Scotland
- 4 Northern Ireland
- 5 UK, Britain (don't know country)
- 6 Republic of Ireland
- 36 Hong Kong
- 58 China
- 59 Other

**APPLIES TO ALL**

**31.32. CRYSPEC** UK  
 Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

**32.33. CRYO** UK  
 Uses Coding Frame EQ  
W1  
**APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)** EUROSTAT

**33.34. CAMEYR** UK  
*Which year did you arrive in this country?* EQ  
*IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900* W1  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)**

34. ~~BRTCIT~~ ~~UK~~  
~~Are you...~~ ~~EQ~~  
~~1 a British National (Overseas)~~ ~~W1~~  
~~2 a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in the UK~~  
~~3 or a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in Hong Kong?~~  
~~4 other/don't know~~

~~APPLIES: RESPONDENT IS A BRITISH NATIONAL WHO WAS BORN IN HONG KONG OR CHINA~~

~~IF NATION=1~~ ~~British National~~  
~~AND (CRY01=36 or 58)~~ ~~born in Hong Kong or China~~

35. **NATLDE** **ENGLAND**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.* **EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- |   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | English  |  |
| 2 | Scottish |  |
| 3 | Welsh    |  |
| 4 | Irish    |  |
| 5 | British  |  |
| 6 | Other    |  |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS** **SCOTLAND**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.* **EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- |   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | Scottish |  |
| 2 | English  |  |
| 3 | Welsh    |  |
| 4 | Irish    |  |
| 5 | British  |  |
| 6 | Other    |  |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW** **WALES**  
*What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.* **EQ**  
**W1F**  
**CODE ALL**  
**THAT APPLY**  
**RUNNING**  
**PROMPT**
- |   |              |  |
|---|--------------|--|
| 1 | Welsh        |  |
| 2 | English      |  |
| 3 | Scottish     |  |
| 4 | Irish        |  |
| 5 | British      |  |
| 6 | Other answer |  |

**APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO** **GB**  
*How would you describe your national identity* **EQ**  
**ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY** **W1F**

**APPLIES IF NATLDE=6** **Other national identity**  
**OR IF NATLDS=6**  
**OR IF NATLDW=6**

39. **CYMU** WALES  
*Can you understand spoken Welsh?* EQ  
 1 Yes W1F  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

40. **CYMS** WALES  
*Can you speak Welsh?* EQ  
 1 Yes W1F  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

41. **CYMR** WALES  
*Can you read Welsh?* EQ  
 1 Yes W1F  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

42. **CYMW** WALES  
*Can you write Welsh?* EQ  
 1 Yes W1F  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO ALL**

43. **ETH01** UK  
**USE SHOW CARD** EQ  
*To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* W1F  
 1 White  
 2 Mixed  
 3 Asian or Asian British  
 4 Black or Black British  
 5 Chinese  
 6 Other ethnic group

**APPLIES TO ALL**

44. **ETHWH** GB  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* EQ  
 1 British W1F  
 2 Another white background?

**APPLIES IF ETHN01=1** White

45. **ETHMX** UK  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* EQ  
 1 White + Black Caribbean W1F  
 2 White + Black African  
 3 White + Asian, or  
 4 Another mixed background?

**APPLIES IF ETHN01=2** Mixed



46. **ETHAS** UK  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* EQ  
 1 Indian W1F  
 2 Pakistani  
 3 Bangladeshi, or  
 4 Another Asian background?

**APPLIES IF ETHN01=3** Asian or Asian British

47. **ETHBL** UK  
*And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?* EQ  
 1 Caribbean W1F  
 2 African, or  
 3 Another Black background?

**APPLIES IF ETHN01=4** Black or Black British

48. **ETHOTH** UK  
*Please can you describe your ethnic [group/origin](#)* EQ  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN** W1F

APPLIES IF ETHN01=6 Other  
 OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
 OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
 OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
 OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

49. **ETHO2COD** UK  
*~~Which group (or groups) do you consider you belong?~~* ~~EQ~~  
~~W1F~~

**PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other  
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

religion

50. **RELIG** GB  
*What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?* W1F  
PROMPT AS  
 1 Christian NECESSARY  
 2 Buddhist PERSONAL  
 3 Hindu 16+  
 4 Jewish  
 5 Muslim  
 6 Sikh  
 7 Any other religion  
 8 Or no religion at all

51. **RELP** GB  
*Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?* W1F  
PERSONAL  
 1 Yes 16+  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF RELIG=1.2.3.4.5.6.7**

English as a second language

52. **LANGESW** **SUMMER**  
*What is your first language at home?* **ENGLAND**  
**SCOT Sth cal canal**  
 1 English **WALES**  
 2 Welsh **16+**  
 3 Other **ASK OR**  
**RECORD**  
**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

53. **LANGNI** **SUMMER**  
*What is your first language at home?* **NI**  
**16+**  
 1 English **ASK OR**  
 2 Gaelic **RECORD**  
 3 Ulster Scots  
 4 Other  
**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGSNC** **SUMMER**  
*What is your first language at home?* **SCOT Nth cal canal**  
**16+**  
 1 English **ASK OR**  
 2 Gaelic **RECORD**  
 3 Welsh  
 4 Other  
**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

55. **LANGD1** **SUMMER**  
*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or* **UK**  
*keeping a job?* **16+**  
 1. Yes  
 2. No  
**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3. OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

56. **LANGD2** **SUMMER**  
*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?* **UK**  
**16+**  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3. OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

50-57. **RESTME** **UK**  
*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?* **EQ**  
**EUROSTAT**  
 1 less than 12 months  
 2 12 months but less than 2 years  
 3 2 years but less than 3 years  
 4 3 years but less than 5 years  
 5 5 years but less than 10 years  
 6 10 years or more  
**APPLIES TO ALL**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>51-58. RESMTH</b><br/> <i>How many months have [you / Name] lived here?</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address &lt; 12 mths)</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>EUROSTAT</p>              |
| <p><b>52-59. RESBBY</b><br/> <i>Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?</i></p> <p>1      yes<br/>2      no</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF RESMTH &lt; 3 (lived at address &lt; 3 mths)</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>EUROSTAT</p>              |
| <p><b>53-60. M3CRY</b><br/> <i>Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...</i></p> <p>1      the UK<br/>2      or somewhere else?</p> <p><b>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>IF RESMTH&lt;3<br/>AND RESBBY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months<br/>is not a baby born within last 3 months</p>   | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>MAIN<br/>EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p><b>54-61. M3CRYSPEC</b><br/> <i>Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)</b></p> <p><b>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>IF RESMTH&lt;3<br/>AND RESBBY=2<br/>AND M3CRY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months<br/>and is not a baby born within last 3 months<br/>and was living outside UK 3 months ago</p> | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>MAIN<br/>EUROSTAT</p> |
| <p><b>55-62. M3CRYO</b><br/> <i>Uses Coding Frame</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>IF RESMTH&lt;3<br/>AND RESBBY=2<br/>AND M3CRY=2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months<br/>and is not a baby born within last 3 months<br/>and was living outside UK 3 months ago</p>  | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>MAIN<br/>EUROSTAT</p>                       |
| <p><b>56-63. M3AREA</b><br/> <i>Which town or village were you living in then?</i><br/>                 TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]</p> <p><b>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>IF RESMTH&lt;3<br/>AND RESBBY=2<br/>AND M3CRY NE 2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months<br/>and is not a baby born within last 3 months<br/>and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</p>              | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>MAIN</p>              |
| <p><b>57-64. M3CTY</b><br/> <i>Which county or borough is that in?</i></p> <p><b>APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO</b></p> <p>IF RESMTH&lt;3<br/>AND RESBBY=2<br/>AND M3CRY NE 2</p> <p>has lived at address less than three months<br/>and is not a baby born within last 3 months<br/>and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</p>   | <p>UK<br/>SPRING<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>MAIN</p>              |

**58-65. M3RESC**

Uses Coding Frame

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
AND M3CRY NE 2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months  
and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

**59-66. OYEQM3**

*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,  
that is in [date] last year?*

- 1 yes, same place
- 2 no
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2

has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

**60-67. OYCRY**

*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

- 1 the UK
- 2 or somewhere else
- 3 baby under 1 year

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11  
OR OYEQM3 = 2  
*...which can only be the case if...*  
[RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY = 2]

has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year  
or was not living at same address one year ago  
*...and also...*  
[has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

**61-68. OYCRYSPEC**

*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**62-69. OYCRYO**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**63-70. OYAREA**

*Which town or village were you living in then?*  
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**64-71. OYCTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**65-72. OYRESC**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

regional mobility

**73. MOVED**

*Did you move because your existing job was relocated?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE  
i.e.**

*(SEX=1 AND AGE .65)  
OR SEX=2 AND AGE.60  
AND (RESTME=1)*

*Male of working age  
Female of working age  
Resident less than 12 months*

**74. CASHTIM**

*Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

**75. CASHFUL**

*Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?*

- 1 Yes  
2 No

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

childcare

**66-76. CHATT**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

- 1 Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
- 2 Holiday scheme
- 3 Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 4 Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
- 5 Infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
- 6 Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
- 7 Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
- 8 Family/combined centre?+
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
- 10 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
- 11 None of the above

**UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

**67-77. CHINF**

(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a...

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5

Child attended infant's school

UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**68-78. CHPRI**

(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a...

- 1 Reception class?
- 2 Nursery class?
- 9 None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6

Child attended primary school

UK  
AUTUMN  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**69-79. CTRM**

(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week...

- 1 Term time
- 2 Half Term
- 3 Or other school holidays?
- 4 Not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  
AND (IF CHATT NE 4  
AND CHATT NE 5  
AND CHATT NE 6)

Child didn't attend nursery school)  
Child didn't attend infant's school  
Child didn't attend primary school))

UK  
AUTUMN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

**70-80. CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

**[OTHER THAN RESIDENT PARENT/GUARDIAN, AND STAFF CONTACT WHILST AT PLACES PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED]**

- 1 Child's grand parents
- 2 Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 Child's brother or sister
- 4 Other relatives
- 5 Childminder
- 6 Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 Friends or neighbours
- 8 Other non-relatives
- 9 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
- 10 None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN

**71-81. COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

APPLIES IF CHATT=11  
AND CHPEO=10

None of the above  
None of the above

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

*The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.*

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

**72.82. SCHM99**

*(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt]  
[Name] on any of the following schemes...*

- |    |                                       |                                |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1  | Youth Training (YT)                   | {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY} |
|    | Youth Training Programme (YTP)        |                                |
| 2  | New Deal (including on the Gateway)   | {18+ ONLY}                     |
| 3  | Training for Work                     |                                |
| 8  | Action for Community Employment (ACE) | {NI ONLY}                      |
| 10 | Job Skills                            | {NI ONLY}                      |
| 14 | National Traineeship                  |                                |
| 50 | any other kind of scheme              |                                |
| 66 | or none of these?                     |                                |
| 97 | JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME    |                                |

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62**

**73.83. NDTYPE**

FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)

*(May I just ask), Are you on ...*

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | the New Deal for the Disabled   |
| 3 | (the) New deal for Lone Parents |
| 7 | or neither of the above         |
| 9 | don't know                      |

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

*(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled ?*

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | yes        |
| 2 | no         |
| 9 | don't know |

UK  
EQ

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including ‘on the Gateway’)**

**74.84. NEWDEAL**

*Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :*

- |    |   |                               |
|----|---|-------------------------------|
| 1  | (still) on the Gateway                                  | {blanked for those not 18-24} |
|    | (still) having advisory interviews                      | {blanked for those not 25+}   |
| 3  | Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector |                               |
| 4  | Working for the voluntary sector                        | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 5  | Working for an environmental task force                 | {blanked for those not 18-25} |
| 6  | In full time study on an approved course                |                               |
| 7  | Receiving help setting up as self-employed              |                               |
| 19 | On the follow through scheme                            |                               |
| 97 | Don't know?   |                               |

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)**

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2  
AND AGE>17  
AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)

‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway  
Aged 18 and over  
Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled

**75-85. TECLEC**

*May I just check, was that...*

- 1 a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
- 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
- 3 or was it some other scheme?

**GB  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

**76-86. YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

- 1 with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY}
- 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT  
APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)  
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)

YT, TfW, ACE, Job Skills, NTr  
Northern Ireland and other government training  
scheme

OR (NEWDEAL=97)  
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

ND option not known  
TEC scheme, LEC scheme

**77-87. YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)  
OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)**



## MAIN JOB

### paid/unpaid work in reference week

**78-88. WRKING**

Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+ i.e.**

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+  
OR (SCHM99=66)  
OR (TECLEC=3)  
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3)

Not on government training scheme in GB  
Not on TEC/LEC training scheme  
On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

**79-89. JBAWAY**

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- 1 yes  
2 no  
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

**80-90. OWNBUS**

Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

**81-91. RELBUS**

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

**82-92. EVERWK**

Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2)  
OR (YTETJB=2)

Unpaid work not done for relative's business  
No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

### when left last job

**83-93. LEFTYR**

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**

**84.94. LEFTM**

*Which month in that year did you leave?*

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)**

**85.95. LEFTW**

*Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH**

industry

**86.96. ISTATE**

IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

UK  
EQ

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

Interviewer instructions - READ OUT

*I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent...*

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7  
[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING  
[on you government scheme]

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING**

i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**87.97. INDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

UK  
EQ

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**88-98. INDT**

**UK  
EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

private/public sector

**89-99. SECTOR**

**UK  
EQ**

*And was that...*

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**90-100. SECTRO**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
- 3 central government, civil service or armed forces?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority  
controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

occupation

91-101. OCCT

UK  
EQ

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

92-102. OCCD

UK  
EQ

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

employed/self-employed

93-103. RECJOB

UK  
EQ

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 | Neither industry or occupation changed at all |
| 3 | Both Changed                                  |
| 5 | Only industry changed                         |
| 4 | Only occupation changed                       |

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**  
i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

<b>94.104. STAT</b>	<i>Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</i>	<b>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD FORCED EUROSTAT</b>
	1 employee	
	2 self-employed	
	3 government scheme	
	4 unpaid family worker	

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)	Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

<b>95.105. PDWAGE</b>	<i>(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?</i>	<b>UK EQ</b>
	1 Yes	
	2 No	

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

<b>96.106. SELF</b>	<i>(May I just check,) Are you / Were you ...</i>	<b>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</b>
	1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?	
	2 A sole director of your own limited business?	
	3 Running a business or a professional practice?	
	4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?	
	5 Working for yourself?	
	6 A sub-contractor?	
	7 Or doing free-lance work?	
	8 None of the above.	

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  
OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

whether manager, number of staff

<b>97.107. SUPVIS</b>	<i>In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</i>	<b>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</b>
	1 Yes	
	2 No	

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

<b>98.108. MANAGE</b>	<i>Did you have any managerial duties?</i>	<b>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</b>
	1 Manager	
	2 Foreman / supervisor	
	3 Not manager / supervisor	

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~99-109.~~ **MPNE024**

UK

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~50-249~~ don't know but over 24 and under 500
- 7 ~~250-499~~ 50-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more ~~500 or more~~

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

~~100-110.~~ **SOLO**

UK

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

~~101-111.~~ **MPNS04MPNS02**

UK

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

EQ

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 500~~ 50-249
- 7 250-499
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more ~~500 or more~~

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

~~102-112.~~ **ONETEN**

UK

May I just check what the exact number was?

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF **MPNE01=1** (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)  
OR **MPNS01=1** (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

~~103-113.~~ **OTHWP**

UK

Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?

EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**

~~104-114.~~ **OTHWPNO2**

UK

Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...

EQ

- 1 ~~1-49~~ Less than 100
- 2 ~~100 but less than 500~~ 50-249
- 3 ~~500 or more?~~ 250-499
- 4 500 or more
- 5 don't know but over 50

**APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**

owner-manager

~~105.115.~~ **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN  
 ALTERNATE  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1  
 SECTRO = 1  
 AND MANAGE = 1  
 OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company  
 Plc  
 Employee: manager  
 Self-employed

~~106.116.~~ **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 ALTERNATE  
 YEARS ODD

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

~~107.117.~~ **NOCUST**

*Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

- 1 One
- 2 More than one
- 3 Don't know

UK  
 SPRING  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

~~108.PREMPA~~

~~Interviewer Instruction - FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN~~

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN

~~CUSTOMER / CLIENT CODE 2 (NO)~~

~~Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~
- ~~3 Don't know~~

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

~~109.WHYSE~~

~~Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS~~

UK  
 SPRING

~~May I just check, why did you become self-employed?~~

- ~~1 wanted independence / a change~~ **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**
- ~~2 wanted more money~~ **CODE MAIN**
- ~~3 better conditions of work~~ **REASONS**
- ~~4 family commitments / wanted to work at home~~ **(UP TO 4)**
- ~~5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available~~ **FORCED**
- ~~6 saw the demand / market~~ **MAIN**
- ~~7 joined the family business~~
- ~~8 nature of the occupation~~
- ~~9 no jobs available (locally)~~
- ~~10 made redundant~~
- ~~11 other~~
- ~~12 no reason given~~

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

**110.118. FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time?

**UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business  
 AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked  
 OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed  
 AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk  
 OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
 OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
 OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**111.119. YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...*

- 1 you were a student/you were at school?
- 2 you were ill or disabled?
- 3 you could not find a full-time job?
- 4 you did not want a full-time job?

**UK  
 EQ  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

**112.120. YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

- 1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
- 2 you earn enough working part time
- 3 you want to spend more time with your family
- 4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
- 5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
- 6 you have another reason

**UK  
 SPRING  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN**

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.  
 APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

**113.121. YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

- 1 Looking after children
- 2 Looking after an incapacitated adult
- 3 Or some other reason?

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 THAT APPLIES  
 MAIN**

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family  
 OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time  
 OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason



permanent/temporary employment

**114.122. JOBTYP**

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)	Employee with current job
AND (EVERWK= -9))	Question not asked
OR (NEWDEAL=3)	Subsidised employment
OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEAL=1or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**115.123. JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to JOBTYP and stress first clause

*In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**116.TYPCON**

*Is your contract for...*

- 1 A fixed period
- 2 Or a fixed task?

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2 (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)**

**117.124. WHYTMP**

*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

- 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 you could not find a permanent job?
- 3 you did not want a permanent job?
- 4 or was there some other reason?

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**118-125. TEMLEN**

*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

- 1 less than 1 month
- 2 1 month but less than 3 months
- 3 3 months but less than 6 months
- 4 6 months but less than 12 months
- 5 12 months but less than 18 months
- 6 18 months but less than 2 years
- 7 2 years but less than 3 years
- 8 3 years but less than 4 years
- 9 4 years but less than 5 years
- 10 5 years or more
- 11 time not fixed yet

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

**when started current employment**

**119-126. CONMPY**

*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**

i.e.

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job changes)  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3)  
OR (RELBUS=1))  
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Employee or on government scheme  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not asked

**120-127. CONSEY**

*In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?*

**APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS**

i.e.

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job changes)  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))  
AND (EVERWK= -9)

Self employed  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Not asked

**121-128. CONMON**

*And which month was that?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
(unless job changes)  
EUROSTAT**

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

**122.129. HOWGET**

*Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...*

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers Office?
- 4 a Jobclub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES**

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)  
AND (CONMLES<4)

Employee or on government scheme  
Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

**123.130. TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

- 1 by the people you actually did it for
- 2 or by the private employment agency or business?

**UK  
WINTER**

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

**124.131. REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

**125.132. REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
- 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 4 you resigned
- 5 you gave up work for health reasons
- 6 you took early retirement
- 7 you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
- 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 9 you left for some other reason

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT**

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1)  
OR (YRLESS<=8)

Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

**126-133. REDANY**

**UK  
EQ**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other

AND ((MLESS<4)

Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR (REDPAID=1)))

Working and left paid job in last 3 months

**127-134. REDSTAT**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY**

*In that job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee?
- 2 self-employed?

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

Left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

Made redundant

**128-135. REDCLOS**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT  
APPLIES**

*Did you leave because your employer was...*

- 1 closing down?
- 2 or cutting back on staff?
- 3 or for some other reason?

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

**129-136. REDP**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

*Did you receive...*

- 1 redundancy pay?
- 2 pay in lieu of notice?
- 3 or some other kind of payment?
- 4 no payment

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)

Made redundant

AND (MLESS<4)

Left job in 3 months before ref wk

OR ((REDYLFT=2)

made redundant

AND REDPAID=1)

left paid job in last 3 months

OR (REDANY=1))

made redundant

**130.137. REDIND**

**UK  
EQ**

Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

**131.138. REDOCC**

**UK  
EQ**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)  
AND (REDYLFT=2))  
OR (REDANY=1))

Left paid job in last 3 months  
Made redundant  
Made redundant

**132.139. REDSUPV**

**UK  
EQ**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**133.140. REDMNGE**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

Did you have any managerial duties?

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

**134.141. REDMPO2**

**UK**

How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- EQ**
- 1 1-10
  - 2 11-19
  - 3 20-24
  - 4 Don't know but under 25
  - 5 25-49
  - 6 ~~Don't know but over 24 and under 50~~ 50-249
  - 7 ~~250-499~~ 50-499
  - 8 ~~don't know between 50 and 499~~
  - 9 ~~500 or more~~ 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

~~135~~.142. REDSOLO

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

~~136~~.143. REDMPN2

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 Don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~Don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~50-499~~250-499
- 8 ~~don't know between 50 and 499~~
- 9 ~~500 or more~~500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

~~137~~.144. RDINDD

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

~~138~~.145. RDINDT

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

~~139~~.146. RDOCCT

What was your main job at that time?

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

~~140~~.147. RDOCOD

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

| **141-148. HOME**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)  
OR (JBAWAY=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

| **142-149. EVHM98**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)

Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

| **143-150. HOMED**

*(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1)  
OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

| **144-151. TELEQA**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**145-152. TELEQB**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

**146-153. ATFROM**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**147-154. SMESIT**

*Do you...*

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2)

Works mainly in grounds or building of home

(OR (HOMED=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

**work location**

**148-155. WKTOWN**

*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**149-156. WKCTY**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**150-157. WKPL99**

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**151-158. WKABRC**

Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**



**TRAVEL TO WORK**transport as a barrier to employment

159. **DRIVL** UK  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
MAIN  
 1        yes  
 2        no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. **DRFP** UK  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
*TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY* MAIN  
 1        Full Licence  
 2        Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. **DLTYP** UK  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
 1        Car (manual)  
 2        Car (automatic only)  
 3        Both Car and Motorcycle  
 4        Motorcycle  
 5        Car with appropriate adaptations  
 6        Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. **TRLEAVE** UK  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
 1        yes PROMPT AS  
 2        no NECESSARY

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. **TREFEMP** UK  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
 1        yes  
 2        no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING

164. **TREFT** UK  
*What sort of transport difficulties were these?* AUTUMN(EYRS)  
 1        Too far PROMPT AS  
 2        Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) NECESSARY  
 3        Unable to drive CODE ALL  
 4        Cost of fuel THAT APPLY  
 5        Lack of parking facilities ASK OR  
 6        Traffic congestion / roadworks RECORD  
 7        Inadequate public transport  
 8        Cost of using public transport  
 9        Personal physical difficulties/disability  
 10        Personal safety concerns  
 11        other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

165. **TDIFEMP** **UK**  
Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
**i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE**

166. **TRDSAME** **UK**  
Are these problems the same as you mentioned before? **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**  
**AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)**

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

~~152-167.~~ **TRVTME** **UK**  
*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?* **AUTUMN(EYRS)**  
 Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more) **MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH**  
**A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**  
 i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)  
 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Works at a location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

~~153-168.~~ **TRVMTH** **UK**  
*How do you usually travel to work?*  
**AUTUMN(EYRS)SPRING**  
 1 car/van/minibus/works van **CODE MAINAUTUMN**  
 2 motorbike/moped/scooter **METHOD**  
**ONLYCODE MAIN**  
 3 bicycle **MAINMETHOD ONLY**  
 4 bus/coach/private bus **MAIN**  
 5 taxi  
 6 railway train  
 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}  
 8 walk  
 9 other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**  
 i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)  
 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  
 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a  
 location separate from home  
 Employee in public / private sector), voluntary  
 sector, environmental task force, assisted self  
 employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

~~154-169.~~ **TRVDRV** **UK**  
*Do you travel...* **AUTUMN SPRING**  
 1 as a driver **MAIN AUTUMN**  
 2 as a passenger **MAIN**  
 3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**

## SICKNESS

### incidence, duration of sickness

**155-170. ACTWKDY**

*In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/ expect you to work)?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday
- 8 Not working at all
- 9 Scheduled working days not relevant

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL THAT  
APPLY**

**APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relatives business

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**156-171. ILLWK**

*In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)**

**157-172. ILLDAYS**

*Which days were they?*

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
EQ  
RECORD  
ALL DAYS  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)**

## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

**158-173. EVEROT**

**UK  
EQ**

*Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?*

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**159-174. TOTUS1**

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

*How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**160-175. USUHR**

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

*Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**161-176. POTHR**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**162-177. UOTHR**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**163-178. TOTUS2**

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]*

*Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]*

*Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

actual hours worked

**164-179. TOTAC1**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**165-180. ACTHR**

*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

OR (ILLWK=2))

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

AND ((WRKING=1)

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Does paid/unpaid overtime

Paid work in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**166-181. ACTPOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**167-182. ACTUOT**

**UK  
EQ**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending  
Sunday the [date]?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**168-183. TOTAC2**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

*If total is not [sum] check that...*

*Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]*

*Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]*

*Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]*

97 = 97 OR MORE

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

**169-184. YLESS**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT

*What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 other leave/holiday

5 sick or injured

6 attending a training course away from own workplace

7 started new job/ changed jobs

8 ended job and did not start new one that week

9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

12 other personal/family reasons

13 other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=4)

Temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR ((ILLWK=2

Not sick or injured in ref wk

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

~~170-185.~~ **MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3  
AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

~~171-186.~~ **YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 variable hours worked
- 2 overtime
- 3 other reasons

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1

paid work in ref. week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2

Employer based work training, Project based work training

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

~~172-187.~~ **VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1)

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1)

Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk



**173.OVRTM2** **UK**  
*Is your overtime paid at...* **SPRING**  
 1 your normal rate of pay **CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**  
 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **MAIN**  
 4 don't know

APPLIES IF VARYHR=1 Hours vary from week to week  
 OR YLESS=1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies  
 OR YMORE=1 Variable hours worked  
 AND POTHYR=Response Number of paid hours overtime

**174.OVRTM3** **UK**  
*When you work longer hours do...* **SPRING**  
 1 you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay **CODE 1<sup>st</sup>**  
 2 receive extra pay at more than your normal rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**  
 3 receive extra pay at less than your normal rate of pay **MAIN**  
 4 receive no extra pay?  
 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VARYHR=1 Hours vary from week to week  
 OR YLESS=1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies  
 OR YMORE=1 Variable hours worked  
 AND POTHYR=No Response Does not tend to work paid overtime

## EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

### shift work, shift pattern

#### 175-188. SHFTWK99

Interviewer Instruction – FOR 'ALWAYS', USE CODE 1

*Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...*

- 1 most of the time
- 2 occasionally
- 3 or never?

UK  
 SPRING  
 MAIN  
 EUROSTAT

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

#### 176-189. SHFTYP

*What type of shift pattern do you work?*

- 1 three-shift working
- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shiftwork

UK  
 SPRING  
 PROMPT AS  
 NECESSARY  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)**

**177.190. FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.  
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

- 1 flexitime (flexible working hours)?
- 2 annualised hours contract?
- 3 term time working?
- 4 job sharing?
- 5 a nine-day fortnight?
- 6 a four-and-a-half day week?
- 7 zero hours contract?
- 8 none of these?
- 9 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
CODE UP  
TO 3  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |

**178.LSSOTH**

~~Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?~~

~~**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**~~

~~**CODE AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE TIME OFF (CODE "YES" IF EXACTLY HALF)**~~

- ~~1 Yes  
2 No~~

~~APPLIES IF (YLESS=1, 4, 12 or 13) Number of hours worked/overtime varies  
Other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons  
AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours~~

**179.WKMTSH1**

Does your job description define your job in terms of...

- 1 Hours of work? [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] **CODE UP**
- 2 Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY] **TO THREE**
- 3 Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES] **INDIVIDUAL**
- 4 None of the above **PROMPT**

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE UP  
TO THREE  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
MAIN**

Enter at most 3 values

APPLIES IF STAT=1 or 3 Employee, on government scheme

**180. WKMTSH2** UK  
 Is the paid work that you usually do defined in terms of... SPRING  
 1 Hours of work [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] CODE UP  
 2 Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY] TO THREE  
 3 Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES] INDIVIDUAL  
 4 None of the above PROMPT

Enter at most 3 values.

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

**181. STFIWK** UK  
 Is the time you start and finish your work... SPRING  
 1 Fixed CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
 2 Mutually agreed THAT APPLIES  
 3 Or determined by yourself? MAIN

**APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours work contract)**

**182. COMHRS** UK  
 Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take whole days off as flexitime? SPRING  
 1 Yes MAIN  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 (Worked flexitime)**

**183. FLXRS1** UK  
 (May I just check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [WORK PATTERN]? SPRING  
 1 Yes MAIN  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annualised hours)**

**184. FLXRS2** UK  
 Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]? SPRING  
 1 Yes MAIN  
 2 No

**APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3=7 (Zero hours contracts)**

**185.191. DAYSPZ** UK  
 On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? SPRING  
AUTUMN  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT** MAIN  
 i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week

Days worked

| 186-192. **USUWRKM**

- Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work....
- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
  - 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
  - 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT  
APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |

| 187-193. **EVDAY**

*Do you ever work during the daytime ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF ((WRKING=1)                            | Paid work in ref wk   |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk   |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  |
| OR (RELBUS=1)                             | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk   |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)                   | At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training   |
| OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)           | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme   |
| AND (USUWRK NE 1)                         | Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day   |

**188-194. EVEVE**

(Do you ever work) during the evening ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

**189-195. EVNGHT**

(Do you ever) work at night ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

**190.196. WCHDAY**

(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work...

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

**191.197. EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

~~192-198.~~ **EVSUN**

Do you ever work on Sundays ?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7 ) Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

~~193.~~ **SHFWR1**

~~When you were looking for your present job, were you specifically looking for a job with shiftwork?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**~~

~~APPLIES IF SHFTWK00=1 OR 2 Does shiftwork most of the time/occasionally  
OR (IF SHFTWK00=3 AND USUWRK=2 or 3 Doesn't do shiftwork but works evenings/nights~~

~~194.~~ **SHFWR2**

~~(And) was there similar work available that did NOT require you to do shift work?~~

- ~~1 Yes~~
- ~~2 No~~

~~**UK**  
**SPRING**  
**MAIN**~~

~~APPLIES IF SHFWR1=2 Looking for a job without shiftwork~~



parental leave holiday entitlement

199. **PREPAR** UK  
*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?* AUTUMN  
 1        yes MAIN  
 2        no ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES TO**  
**MALES AGED >15 AND <70**  
**FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60**  
**AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND**  
**STAT<>2**

200. **PARINTO** UK  
*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare* AUTUMN  
MAIN

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

201. **PAREN1** UK  
*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?* AUTUMN  
 1        yes MAIN  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1**

202. **PARTAK** UK  
*...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?* AUTUMN  
MAIN

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS  
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

203. **PALWEEK** UK  
*Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?* AUTUMN  
 1        yes MAIN  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<>0**

204. **PAPAID** UK  
*...and was your parental leave* AUTUMN  
 1        paid MAIN  
 2        unpaid  
 3        or part paid?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

205. **PARAGE** UK  
*...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?* AUTUMN  
 1        Under 1 MAIN  
 2        1-4 CODE ALL  
 3        5-8 THAT APPLY  
 4        Over 8

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

206. **PARUSE** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
*...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...*  
 1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?  
 2 to check out new schools?  
 3 because a child was ill?  
 4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)  
 5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?  
 6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?  
 7 Some other reason?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

207. **PARSTIL** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

208. **PARLAST** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?*  
 RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS  
 CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF PAREN=1**

[holiday entitlement](#)

- ~~195-209.~~ **HOLS** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*  
 (Please exclude public holidays.)

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

- ~~196-210.~~ **BHOLCHK** UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS  
 APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])  
 IS THIS CORRECT?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref w
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3	Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1)	Employee

**197-211. BHOLCOR**

- INTERVIEWER CHECK  
 SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN  
 BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT
- 1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
  - 2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year's)
  - 3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)
  - 4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
  - 5 Don't Know

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN**

**APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

**198-212. BANK**

*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| IF (WRKING=1                            | Paid work in ref wk                                   |
| OR JBAWAY=1                             | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk         |
| OR NEWDEAL=3                            | Subsidised employment                                 |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| AND (STAT=1)                            | Employee  |

**199-213. BNKHOL**

*On which of the following days did you work...*

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
- 8 St Patrick's Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?
- 9 2<sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN  
 CODE UP  
 TO ELEVEN**

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK**

**200-214. BNKHOLF**

*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?*

- 95 = 95 OR MORE  
**98 = DON'T KNOW**  
 99 = REFUSAL

**UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN**

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED**

**201-215. BHPAID**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)**

**202-216. BHNOTA**

IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for ... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

UK  
AUTUMN  
CODE FIRST  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  
*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for... [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF BANK = 2

OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

**203-217. BHNOTB**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**

**204-218. BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid ?*

IF BHNOTA=2  
*(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others) ?*

- 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
- 2 Do not usually work on those days
- 3 Had not started current job
- 4 Other reason

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)  
OR BHNOTB=2**

## UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

**205-219. UNION**

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**206-220. TUPRES**

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

**207-221. TUCOV**

Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

IF (WRKING=1)

OR JBAWAY=1

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (STAT=1 or 3)

Paid work in ref w

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employee or on government scheme

## SECOND JOB

### 208-222. SECJOB

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

- 1 yes  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
FOR CURRENT  
JOBS ONLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Employee, self employed, government scheme

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 209-223. Y2JOB

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes, changed jobs during week  
2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1**

## industry, occupation

### 210-224. INDD2

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 211-225. INDT2

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

### 212-226. OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**213-227. OCCD2**

UK  
EQ

*What did you mainly do in your second job?*

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**214-228. RECJB2**

UK  
EQ

**CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)**

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed
- 9 No second job last wave

employed/self-employed

**215-229. STAT2**

UK  
EQ

*In your second job were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**216-230. JOBTYP2**

UK  
EQ

*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)  
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)**

**217-231. JOBTMP2**

UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE  
ONLY

*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...*

**NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE**

- 1 seasonal work
- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
- 3 agency temping
- 4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

whether manager, number of staff

218-232. SUPVIS2

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

219-233. MANAG2

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

220-234. ~~MPNES01~~MPNES02

*How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

~~—EQ~~

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~250~~50 – 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

221-235. SOLO2

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

222-236. ~~MPNSS01~~MPNSS02

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~50-249
- 7 ~~250~~50 – 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2**



actual hours worked

| [223-237](#). ACTHR2

*How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]  
in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude  
meal breaks?*

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT  
DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

**HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

224-238. HOME2

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base
- 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225-239. HOMED2

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)  
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226-240. TELQA2

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

227-241. TELQB2

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

**228-242. ATFRM2**

Do you work...

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**229-243. SMEST2**

Do you...

- 1 own or rent a business
- 2 have a live-in job
- 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

**230-244. WKTOW2**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**231-245. WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

## LOOKING FOR WORK

### reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

#### 232-246. DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1)

Work done in addition to government training scheme

#### 233-247. ADDJOB

Were you looking...

- 1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
- 2 or for an additional job?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

#### 234-248. LOOKM

Why were you looking for another job?

- 1 present job may come to an end
- 2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
- 3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

UK  
EQ  
CODE FIRST  
3 REASONS  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

#### 235-249. PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

#### 236-250. LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
- 2 no would not prefer shorter hours
- 3 don't know

UK  
EQ  
MAIN

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)

OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours

Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

- | 237-251. **UNDEMP** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
 Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?  
 1        yes  
 2        no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK**

- | 238-252. **UNDHRS** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
 How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?  
 97        = 97 OR MORE  
 99        = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**  
 i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1)	Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM=5)	Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1)	Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2)	Looking for additional job

- | 239-253. **UNDY98** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT  
 May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?  
 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
 3        believe that no work is available nearby  
 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
 7        have health problems  
 8        do not want to look for work immediately  
 9        other reason?

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**

- | 240-254. **UNWYMN** UK  
EQ  
 CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION  
 1        would like to work longer hours but in your existing job  
 2        feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience  
 3        believe that no work is available  
 4        are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken  
 5        are waiting for the results of an application for a job  
 6        are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business  
 7        have health problems  
 8        do not want to look for work immediately  
 9        other reason

**241-255. UNDSST**

UK  
EQ

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

*If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)

AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (ADDJOB=2)

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

**242-256. UNDNST**

UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON ONLY

*Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

- 1 must complete education or training?
- 2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
- 3 are looking after your family / home?
- 4 have health problems?
- 5 other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDSST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

**243-257. UNDSKHR**

UK  
EQ

*Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

**244-258. UNDABL**

UK  
EQ

*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP=1

OR (LOOKM=4)

OR PREFHR=1)

AND STAT=1

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

Wants longer hours

Looking for longer

Employee

- | [245-259](#). **EXTHRS** UK  
EQ  
*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*  
 1 Must complete education or training  
 2 Looking after family / home  
 3 Health problems  
 4 Other reason  
 5 Don't know  
**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**
- | [246-260](#). **EXTOTH** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
 RECORD OTHER REASONS  
**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**
- | [247-261](#). **LESPAY2** UK  
EQ  
*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)  
 AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)**
- | [248-262](#). **LESPAY3** UK  
EQ  
*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK**
- | [249-263](#). **OVHRS** UK  
EQ  
*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?*  
 97 = 97 OR MORE  
 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL  
**APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)  
 OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**
- | [250-264](#). **OVST** UK  
EQ  
*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**  
 i.e.  
 IF ((LESPAY =1) Prefer less hours even if less pay  
 OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
- | [251-265](#). **OVNST** UK  
EQ  
CODE MAIN  
REASON  
*What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?*  
 1 Must complete education or training  
 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks  
 3 Are looking after your family/home  
 4 Have health problems  
 5 Other reason  
**APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK**

252-266. **OVSKHR**

UK  
EQ

*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

253-267. **OVABL**

UK  
EQ

*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)  
OR (LESPAY3=1))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)

Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

254-268. **LOOK4**

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**

i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)

Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job

OR (RELBUS=1)  
OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

255-269. **LKYT4**

UK  
EQ  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT

*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)  
AND AGE=16-59**





**261-275. NOWANT**

*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

- 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 student
- 3 looking after the family/home
- 4 temporarily sick or injured
- 5 long-term sick or disabled
- 6 doesn't need employment
- 7 retired from paid work
- 8 any other reason

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)**

**262-276. NOWNTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?

UK  
AUTUMN  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)**

employed/self-employed

**263-277. LKSELA**

*Were you looking for work...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self-employed?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)  
OR ((LOOK4=1)  
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))

Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Not waiting to start work in ref wk

**264-278. LKSELC**

*Will you be working ...*

- 1 as an employee
- 2 or as self employed?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)**

**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)**

full / part-time

**279. LKFTPA**

*Were you looking for...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time (work)?
- 3 no preference

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),  
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered**

| 266-280. **LKFTPC** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Will you be working...*  
 1 full-time  
 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered**

| 267-281. **AXPA** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)**

| 268-282. **AXPB** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a part-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)**

| 269-283. **AXFA** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)**

| 270-284. **AXFB** UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*  
 1 yes, would accept a full-time job  
 2 no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)**

main method(s) of seeking work

| 271-285. **METHMP** UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT  
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*  
 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  
 2 visit a Careers Office?  
 3 visit a Jobclub?  
 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  
 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)  
 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
 8 apply directly to employers?  
 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  
 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  
 14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1))	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)	Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1))	Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

272-286. **MAINME**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 1  | visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?       |
| 2  | visit a Careers Office  |
| 3  | visit a Jobclub?  |
| 4  | have your name on the books of a private employment agency?                 |
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?              |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?           |
| 7  | study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? |
| 8  | apply directly to employers?  |
| 9  | ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?              |
| 10 | wait for the results of an application for a job?                           |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?  |

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

273-287. **METHSE**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?      |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?   |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                           |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                     |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?                                      |

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=2)  
OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
Seeking work as self employee  
Will be working as self employee

274-288. **MAINMS**

MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- |    |   |
|----|---|
| 5  | advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?      |
| 6  | answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?   |
| 11 | look for premises or equipment for a job?                           |
| 12 | seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?                     |
| 13 | try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? |
| 14 | do anything else to find work?                                      |

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

**275-289. METHAL**

In the *FOUR* weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office?
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  
IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
INDIVIDUAL  
PROMPT  
FORCED  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)  
OR (LOOK4=1))  
AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk  
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk  
No preference over employed/ self employee

**276-290. MAINMA**

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

**277-291. METHM**

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE  
FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

- 1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
- 2 visit a Careers Office
- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**UK  
EQ  
FORCED**

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**

availability to start work

278-292. START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?  
 1 yes  
 2 no

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB**  
 i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

279-293. YSTART

Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?  
 1 must complete education  
 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks  
 3 looking after the family/home  
 4 temporarily sick or injured  
 5 long-term sick or disabled  
 6 other reason

UK  
 EQ  
 CODE MAIN  
 REASON ONLY  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)**

280-294. YSTRTF

(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...  
 1 you were caring for children below school age  
 2 you were caring for other children  
 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason?  
 4

UK  
 AUTUMN  
 MAIN

**APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)**

duration of job search

281-295. LKTIMA

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?  
 1 not yet started  
 2 less than 1 month  
 3 1 month but less than 3 months  
 4 3 months but less than 6 months  
 5 6 months but less than 12 months  
 6 12 months but less than 18 months  
 7 18 months but less than 2 years  
 8 2 years but less than 3 years  
 9 3 years but less than 4 years  
 10 4 years but less than 5 years  
 11 5 years or more

UK  
 EQ  
 EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**  
 i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1))	Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))	Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

**282-296. LKTIMB**

*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

- 1 not yet started
- 2 less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)  
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

activity before seeking work

**283-297. BEFOR**

*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 or were you doing something else?

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ONE ONLY  
(MAIN ACTIVITY)  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far  
Time taken to find job  
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start  
work/scheme in ref wk  
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away  
from college/training centre in ref wk

**284-298. BEFORF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*

- 1 you were caring for children below school age
- 2 you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

**UK  
EQ**

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**

## BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

**285-299. STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families' Tax Credit and Disabled Person's Tax credit)*

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref. week

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

**286-300. BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY= 1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Paid work in ref. week

Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week

Unpaid work for own business in ref. week

Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. week

**287-301. TPBEN01**

*Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?*

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits

2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)

3 Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person's Tax Credit)

4 State Pension

5 Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but including Working Families' Tax Credit and Children's Tax Credit)

6 Child benefit

7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)

8 Other?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)**

**288-302. UNEMBN**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...*

1 Job seeker's Allowance

2 or National Insurance Credits?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR RECORD  
CODE ALL THAT  
APPLY  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits)**

**289-303. JSATYP**

*Was your Job seeker's Allowance...*

1 contributory JSA

2 income based JSA

3 or both?

4 don't know

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker's Allowance)**



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>  <a href="#">290-304</a>. <b>JSADUR</b><br/> <i>...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 less than 1 month</li> <li>2 1 month but less than 3 months</li> <li>3 3 months but less than 6 months</li> <li>4 6 months but less than 12 months</li> <li>5 12 months but less than 18 months</li> <li>6 18 months but less than 2 years</li> <li>7 2 years but less than 3 years</li> <li>8 3 years but less than 4 years</li> <li>9 4 years but less than 5 years</li> <li>10 5 years</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)</b></p> | <p>UK<br/>EQ</p>   |
| <p>  <a href="#">291-305</a>. <b>INCSUP</b><br/> <i>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 sick person</li> <li>2 pensioner</li> <li>3 lone parent</li> <li>4 or any other form or premium of income support?</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person))</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD</p>                             |
| <p>  <a href="#">292-306</a>. <b>SKDSBN</b><br/> <i>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Incapacity Benefit</li> <li>2 Severe Disablement Allowance</li> <li>3 Mobility Allowance</li> <li>4 Statutory Sick Pay</li> <li>5 Invalid Care Allowance</li> <li>6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT -&gt;)</li> <li>7 Disability Living Allowance</li> <li>8 Attendance Allowance</li> <li>9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY</p> |
| <p>  <a href="#">293-307</a>. <b>PENBEN</b><br/> <i>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension</li> <li>2 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance</li> <li>3 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY</p> |
| <p>  <a href="#">294-308</a>. <b>FAMILY01</b><br/> <i>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Guardian's Allowance</li> <li>2 Working Families' Tax Credit</li> <li>3 Children's Tax Credit</li> <li>4 Maternity Allowance</li> <li>5 Statutory Maternity Pay?</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)</b></p>   | <p>UK<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY</p> |
| <p>  <a href="#">295-309</a>. <b>HSNGGB</b><br/> <i>(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Housing Benefit?</li> <li>2 Council Tax Benefit?</li> </ol> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)</b></p>  | <p>GB<br/>EQ<br/>ASK OR<br/>RECORD<br/>CODE ALL<br/>THAT APPLY</p> |

310. **HSNGNI**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...*

- 1 Rent or rate rebate?
- 2 Rate rebate?

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)**

**NI  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

297-311. **TAXCRED**

*Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in you own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...*

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax Credit
- 3 Children's Tax Credit
- 4 None of these

**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TPBEN01=3,5,6.  
IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

298-312. **CCTC**

*Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

299-313. **HOWTAX**

*Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?*

- 1 In wages/pay packet
- 2 Order book (cashed at post office)
- 3 Giro cheque
- 4 Direct to bank/building society account
- 5 other

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

**UK  
EQ**

300-314. **TAXFUT**

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim fort any of the following tax credits*

- 1 Working Families' Tax Credit
- 2 Disabled person's Tax credit
- 3 Children's Tax credit
- 4 None of these

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.**

**UK**

## EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

| 301-315. **OYCIRC**

*I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...*

- 1 working in a paid job or business?
- 2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
- 3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 on a special government scheme?
- 5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
- 6 a full-time student or pupil?
- 7 looking after the family or home?
- 8 temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 retired from paid work?
- 11 none of these

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97**

industry, occupation

| 302-316. **OYSIND**

*Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

| 303-317. **OYINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION; MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

| 304-318. **OYINDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

| 305-319. **OYSOCC**

*Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?*

- 1 yes, exactly the same
- 2 no, different

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

| 306-320. **OYOCCT**

*What was your (main) job 12 months ago?*

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

307-321. OYOCCD

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

employed/self-employed

308-322. OYSTAT

*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 or were you self-employed?

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

whether manager, number of staff

309-323. OYSUPVI

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1**

**Employee 12 months ago**

310-324. OYMNGE

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

- 1 Manager
- 2 Foreman/supervisor
- 3 Not manager/supervisor

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

311-325. OYMPE01 OYMPE02

*How many ~~employees were there~~ people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

- ~~1~~ **SPRING**
- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~ 50-249
- 7 250 - 499
- 8 ~~500 or more~~ don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

UK  
  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

312-326. OYSOLO

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 with employees

UK  
SPRING  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**

~~313-327.~~ **OYMPS01OYMPS02**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

- 1 1-10
- 2 11-19
- 3 20-24
- 4 don't know but under 25
- 5 25-49
- 6 ~~don't know but over 24 and under 50~~ 50-249
- 7 250 – 499
- 8 ~~8~~ 500 or more don't know between 50 and 499
- 9 500 or more

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

full time / part-time

~~314-328.~~ **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),  
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

## EDUCATION AND TRAINING

### qualifications currently held

#### 315-329. QUALCH

*I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...*

- 1 from school, college or university?
- 2 connected with work?
- 3 from government schemes?
- 4 no qualifications?
- 5 don't know

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

#### 316-330. QUALS

*Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?*

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 SCE Highers
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 16 O-level or equivalent
- 17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
- 18 GCSE
- 19 CSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)  
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
EUROSTAT

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5

Qualifications from school, college, university,  
connected with work, government schemes, don't  
know or question not answered

<p>  <a href="#">317-331.</a> <b>DEGREE</b>  <i>Is your/his/her degree...</i>                      1 a higher degree (including PGCE)                      2 a first degree                      3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?                      4 don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
<p>  <a href="#">318-332.</a> <b>HIGHO</b>  <i>Was your higher degree...</i>                      1 a Doctorate                      2 a Masters                      3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education                      4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?                      5 don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p>
<p>  <a href="#">319-333.</a> <b>SUBJCT</b>                      INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>  <a href="#">320-334.</a> <b>SINCOM</b>  <i>Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...</i>                      1 single subject                      2 a combined subject in one subject area                      3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1<sup>st</sup> degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>  <a href="#">321-335.</a> <b>SNGDEG</b>                      CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION</p> <p>PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>  <a href="#">322-336.</a> <b>CMBDEG</b>                      INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
<p>  <a href="#">323-337.</a> <b>TEACH</b>  <i>Was your teaching qualification for...</i>                      1 further education                      2 secondary education                      3 or primary education?                      4 don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
<p>  <a href="#">324-338.</a> <b>NUMAL</b>  <i>Do you have...</i>                      1 one A level (or equivalent)                      2 or more than one?                      3 don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD</p>

<p><b>325-339. NUMSCE</b>  <i>Do you have...</i>            1      1 or 2 SCE Highers            2      3 or more Highers            3      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>326-340. NUMAS</b>  <i>Do you have...</i>            1      one A/S level            2      2 or 3 A/S levels            3      or 4 or more passes at this level?            4      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>327-341. TYPHST</b>  <i>What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...</i>            1      Access level            2      Intermediate Level 1            3      Intermediate Level 2            4      Higher            5      Advanced Higher?</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))</b>            (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>328-342. ADVHST</b>  <i>Do you have...</i>            1      one Advanced Higher            2      or more than one?</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPHST=5</b>            (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>329-343. HST</b>  <i>Do you have..</i>            1      three or more Highers            2      or fewer than three?</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST &lt;=2</b>            (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>330-344. QGCSE</b>  <i>Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?</i>            1      yes            2      no            3      don't know            (note:text substitution for qualification)</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ</p>	
<p><b>331-345. GCSE</b>  <i>Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?</i>            1      yes            2      no            3      don't know            (note: text substitution for qualification)</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>	



<p><b>332-346. CSE</b>  <i>Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?</i>                      1      yes                      2      no                      3      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
<p><b>333-347. NUMOL</b>  <i>You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3/(O) grade C or above] Do you have..</i>                      1      fewer than 5                      2      or 5 or more passes at this level?                      3      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes) OR CSE=1 (yes) OR QUALS=16 (O levels)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
<p><b>334-348. BTEC</b>  <i>Is your highest BTEC qualification...</i>                      1      at higher level                      2      at National Certificate or National Diploma level                      3      a first diploma or general diploma                      4      a first certificate or general certificate?                      5      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
<p><b>335-349. SCTVEC</b>  <i>Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...</i>                      1      higher level                      2      full National Certificate                      3      a first diploma or general diploma                      4      a first certificate or general certificate?                      5      modules towards a National Certificate                      6      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
<p><b>336-350. RSA</b>  <i>Is your highest RSA...</i>                      1      a higher diploma                      2      an advanced diploma or advanced certificate                      3      a diploma                      4      or some other RSA (including Stage I, II &amp; III)?                      5      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>
<p><b>337-351. CANDG</b>  <i>Is your highest City &amp; Guilds qualification...</i>                      1      advanced craft/part 3                      2      craft/part 2                      3      foundation/part 1                      4      don't know</p> <p><b>APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city &amp; guilds)</b></p>	<p>UK EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT</p>

**338-352. QGNVQ**

UK  
EQ

(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of GNVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered  
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

AND (QUALS NE 13)

**339-353. GNVQ**

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

**APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)  
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)**

**340-354. NVQSVQ**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know
- 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs**

i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)

Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered  
Not NVQ/SVQ

AND (QUALS NE 12)

**341-355. NVQLEV**

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)  
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)**

**342-356. NVQUN**

UK  
EQ

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs**

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)

Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know

OR (QUALS = 12)

Has NVQ or SVQ)

where highest qualification gained

- | 343-357. QALPL99 UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered  
AND QUALS NE 24**

- | 344-358. QLPLO99 UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)**

- | 345-359. VOCQPL UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT  
*May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained ...*  
 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution  
 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution  
 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's  
 4 or was it some other way?  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)  
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)  
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFCATION**

- | 346-360. VCQPLO UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
*What way was that?*  
 1 government training  
 2 self directed/open learning  
 3 taking exam without taking a course  
 4 other  
 5 don't know

**APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)**

- | 347-361. YERQAL1 UK  
EQ  
*(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?*  
 1 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE**  
 2 **SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR**

**APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications  
AND QUALS=RESPONSE**

- | 348-362. YERQAL2 UK  
EQ  
**DO NOT READ OUT**

**AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE**

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age**

349-363. YERQAL3 UK  
EQ  
DO NOT READ OUT

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  
ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2 Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

350-364. SUBJQ UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?*  
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23  OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 OR GNVQ=1 or 2 OR CANDG=1 or 2 OR RSA=1, 2 or 3	Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level) City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')
--	--

351-365. SUBCODE UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT  
  
 THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS  
  
 TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ  
  
 PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

Key skills qualifications

366. KEYHOLD MAIN  
AUTUMN  
WINTER  
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?  
 1 Yes  
 2 No  
 3 Don't Know  
 4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<=4)

367. KEYINT MAIN  
AUTUMN  
WINTER  
WORDING FOR THOSE WITHOUT QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD NOT ASKED)  
The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

WORDING FOR THOSE WITH QUALIFICATIONS (KEYHOLD ASKED)  
Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes  
 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

352-368. QULNOW

UK  
EQ

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 yes  
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59  
OR WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1)  
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not State pension age  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Not just 16

369. QULFUT

WALES

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

- 1 yes  
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

370. QULADV

WALES

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

- 1 School  
2 Local college  
3 direct to university/college  
4 Library  
5 Community education centre  
6 Local Careers company  
7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'  
8 Work or employer  
9 Other response

AUTUMN

MAIN

CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

371. CARADV

WALES

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further?

Learning opportunities?

- 1 yes  
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

372. CARADV2

WALES

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning

opportunities?

- 1 yes  
2 no

AUTUMN

MAIN

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**

**353-373. QULHI**

*What qualifications are you studying?*

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
  - 2 diploma in higher education
  - 3 HNC/HND
  - 4 ONC/OND
  - 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
  - 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
  - 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
  - 8 nursing or other medical qualification
  - 9 other higher education qualification
  - 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
  - 11 DO NOT USE
  - 12 NVQ/SVQ
  - 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
  - 14 AS-level
  - 15 DO NOT USE
  - 17 SCE standard
  - 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
  - 20 RSA
  - 21 City & Guilds
  - 22 YT Certificate
  - 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
  - 24 DO NOT USE
  - 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
- (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**UK  
EQ  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
CODE HIGHEST  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

**354-374. DEGNOW**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

**355-375. HGHNOW**

*Are you studying for ...*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**UK  
SPRING  
AUTUMN  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

**356-376. TECNOW**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5**

- | 357-377. **SCNOW** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*  
 1 higher level  
 2 full National Certificate  
 3 a first diploma or general diploma  
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
 5 modules towards a National Certificate  
 6 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**
- | 358-378. **GNVNOW** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*  
 1 DO NOT USE  
 2 intermediate level  
 3 foundation level?  
 4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**
- | 359-379. **RSANOW** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for an RSA at...*  
 1 higher diploma level  
 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level  
 3 diploma level  
 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?  
 5 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**
- | 360-380. **CGNOW** UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
EUROSTAT  
*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*  
 1 advanced craft/part 3  
 2 craft level/part 2  
 3 foundation/part 1  
 4 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**
- | 361-381. **HSTNOW** UK  
EQ  
*Are you studying for a National qualification at..*  
 1 Access level  
 2 Intermediate Level 1  
 3 Intermediate Level 2  
 4 Higher  
 5 Advanced Higher?  
**APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**
- | 362-382. **NVQKN2** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no  
 3 don't know  
**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)  
 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)  
 AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)**

**363-383. NVQLE2**

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)  
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)**

**364-384. CURSUB**

You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2

GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

**365-385. CURCODE**

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

UK  
EQ  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS  
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

type of course

**366-386. ENROLL**

Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59

Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97)

Not just 16

**367-387. ATTEND**

And are you...

- 1 still attending
- 2 waiting for term to (re)start
- 3 or have you stopped going?

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**



**368-388. COURSE**

*Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?*

- 1 school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
- 2 school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
- 3 sandwich course
- 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME
- 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
- 6 on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release
- 7 on an Open College course
- 8 on an Open University course
- 9 any other correspondence course
- 10 any other self / open learning course

**(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)**

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
EUROSTAT**

**369-389. SLEARN**

*Did you do any of the following as part of your learning ...*

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)**

**UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

educational institution attended

**370-390. EDINS**

*What type of educational institution are you currently attending?*

- 1 university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)
- 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)
- 3 sixth form college (state system)
- 4 adult education centre or WEA institution
- 5 college or university - independent (privately run)
- 6 training centre or college run by an employer
- 7 training centre privately run
- 8 state school
- 9 independent school
- 10 other
- 11 don't know

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**

**GB  
WINTER  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
MAIN**

age completed full time education

371-391. EDAGE

*How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?*  
 STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97  
 THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH  
 THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),  
 OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST  
 INTERVIEW

UK  
 EQ  
**ASK OR  
 RECORD  
 EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**  
 i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16
---	---

apprenticeships

372-392. APPREN

*Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?*  
 1 yes (completed)  
 2 yes (still doing)  
 3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

UK  
 EQ  
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**  
 i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16 Number of years or never had FT education In FT education but not at school
--	---

373-393. APPD

*What are you doing in your apprenticeship?*

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

374-394. APPT

*JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP*

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

375-395. APPSAM

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

UK  
 EQ

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

- 376-396. APPIND** UK  
EQ  
*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*
- DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.**
- INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
- 377-397. APPINT** UK  
EQ  
**ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**
- INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE**
- APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**
- 378-398. MODAPP** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no  
 3        never heard of Modern Apprenticeships
- APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

- 379-399. ED13WK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**  
 i.e.
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)<br>AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) | Not State pension age<br>Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)   | Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment                                    |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))                               | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  |
| OR ((WRKING=1)   | Paid work in ref wk  |
| OR (JBAWAY=1)  | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  |
| OR (OWNBUS=1)  | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk   |
| OR (RELBUS=1)))  | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  |
| AND ((EDAGE NE 96)   | Not still in FT education  |
| OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))                    | In FT education but not at school  |
- 380-400. ED4WK** UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT  
*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*
- 1        yes  
 2        no
- APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

**381-401. FUTUR13**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)  
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)

Not State pension age  
At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre

OR (RELBUS=2)  
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)

No unpaid work for relative  
Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))

In FT education but not at school

**382-402. FUTUR4**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

**383-403. ED1FUT**

*...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1))

taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

**384-404. JOBED**

*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*

- 1        yes  
2        no

UK  
EQ

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR13=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

| 385-405. NEWQUL

*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

- 1 lead to a qualification
- 2 a credit towards a qualification
- 3 or neither?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

OR (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

| 386-406. NVQSAM

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQKN2=1)  
OR (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ  
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

| 387-407. NVQQUL

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN  
(Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN**

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)  
AND ((NVQSAM=2)  
OR (NVQKN2=2))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification  
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier  
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

| 388-408. NVQHI

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

- 1 level 1
- 2 level 2
- 3 level 3
- 4 level 4
- 5 level 5
- 6 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
AND NVQQUL=1**

**389-409. SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)  
AND QULHI NE 12  
AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4**

**390-410. DIFQUL**

*What qualification is it?*

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 17 SCE standard
- 18 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 20 RSA
- 21 City & Guilds
- 22 YT Certificate
- 23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 24 DO NOT USE
- 25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

**391-411. DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
- 4 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)**

**392-412. HGHQUL**

*Are you studying for ....*

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)**

**393-413. TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don't know

UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5**

| [394.414.](#) **SCQUL**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

- 1 higher level
- 2 full National Certificate
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate
- 6 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6**

| [395.415.](#) **GNVQUL**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

- 1 advanced level
- 2 intermediate level
- 3 foundation level?
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13**

| [396.416.](#) **RSAQUL**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

- 1 higher diploma level
- 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
- 3 diploma level
- 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
- 5 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN  
EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20**

| [397.417.](#) **CGQUL**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

- 1 advanced craft/part 3
- 2 craft/part 2
- 3 foundation/part 1
- 4 don't know

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21**

| [398.418.](#) **HSTQUL**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

- 1 Access level
- 2 Intermediate Level 1
- 3 Intermediate Level 2
- 4 Higher
- 5 Advanced Higher?

**UK  
SPRING  
CODE 1<sup>st</sup>  
THAT APPLIES  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

on/off job training

399-419. TRNOPP

UK  
EQ

May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?

- 1 yes, education or training offered
- 2 never offered

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)

Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1)

Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1))

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4))

Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

400-420. JOBTRN

UK  
EQ

Was (Is) that training...

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

**APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

401-421. JOBLRN

UK  
EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...

- 1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
- 2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
- 3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
- 4 none of these

**APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB**

i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)

Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job

AND (NVQSAM NE 1)

NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned

AND (SAMQUL NE 1)

Qualification not previously mentioned

AND (JOBED NE 1))

Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

402-422. TRSITE

GB  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 community project
- 7 government or local authority training workshop
- 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
- 9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**



**403-423. TRATIR**

Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

- 1 on premises belonging to your employer
- 2 on premises belonging to another employer
- 3 private training centre
- 4 training centre (government run)
- 5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
- 6 Action for Community Employment
- 7 community workshop
- 9 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
- 10 Open College
- 11 College of Further Education or University
- 12 other educational institution
- 13 none of these

**NI  
SPRING  
WINTER  
CODE ONE  
ONLY  
PROMPT AS  
NECESSARY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**training fees**

**404-424. TRNFEE**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
- 3 other government or local authority organisation
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**GB  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**405-425. FEIR**

Who paid the fees for this training?

- 1 employer or potential employer
- 2 government – YTP
- 3 government - adult scheme
- 4 self, or family, or relative
- 5 other
- 6 no fees
- 7 don't know

**NI  
WINTER  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)  
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

**reason for training**

**406.YTRNWK**

Was the purpose of this training ...

- |   |   |                   |
|---|---|-------------------|
| 1 | to adapt to new technology?   | <b>UK</b>         |
| 2 | to obtain a promotion?  | <b>SPRING</b>     |
| 3 | to improve your skills to do the type of work you are currently doing (or have done in the past)? | <b>WINTER</b>     |
| 4 | or for some other reason?   | <b>CODE ALL</b>   |
|   |   | <b>THAT APPLY</b> |
|   |   | <b>MAIN</b>       |
|   |   | <b>EUROSTAT</b>   |

**APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)  
AND ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)**

<del>407.YTRNST</del>	<del>UK</del>
<del>Was the purpose of your training ...</del>	<del>SPRING</del>
<del>1 to prepare to return to work after a long absence,</del>	<del>WINTER</del>
<del>2 or for some other reason?</del>	<del>MAIN</del>
	<del>EUROSTAT</del>
<del>APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)</del>	
<del>AND FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)</del>	

time spent training

<del>408-426. TRNLEN</del>	<del>UK</del>
<del>What was/is the total length of the training course?</del>	<del>SPRING</del>
<del>1 less than 1 week</del>	<del>WINTER</del>
<del>2 1 week but less than 2 weeks</del>	<del>MAIN</del>
<del>3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks</del>	<del>EUROSTAT</del>
<del>4 3 weeks but less than 1 month</del>	
<del>5 1 month but less than 2 months</del>	
<del>6 2 months but less than 3 months</del>	
<del>7 3 months but less than 6 months</del>	
<del>8 6 months but less than 1 year</del>	
<del>9 1 year but less than 2 years</del>	
<del>10 2 years but less than 3 years</del>	
<del>11 3 years or more</del>	
<del>12 on going / no definite limit</del>	
<del>APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)</del>	
<del>OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)</del>	

<del>409-427. TRNDAY</del>	<del>UK</del>
<del>How many days did the course / training last?</del>	<del>SPRING</del>
<del>APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course &lt;1 wk)</del>	<del>ASK OR RECORD</del>
	<del>MAIN</del>

<del>410-428. TRHR93</del>	<del>UK</del>
<del>And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],</del>	<del>SPRING</del>
<del>connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did</del>	<del>MAIN</del>
<del>you spend on education or training, including any private study time?</del>	<del>EUROSTAT</del>
<del>97 OR MORE=97</del>	
<del>APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)</del>	

<del>411-429. TRONJB</del>	<del>UK</del>
<del>How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?</del>	<del>SPRING</del>
<del>97 OR MORE=97</del>	<del>MAIN</del>
<del>APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)</del>	
<del>AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)</del>	
<del>FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME</del>	

**412-430. LEISCL**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)  
*Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

**UK  
EQ  
EUROSTAT**

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

*Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15  
 AND ((WRKING=1)  
 OR (JBAWAY=1)  
 OR (OWNBUS=1)  
 OR (RELBUS=1)

Aged over 15  
 Paid work in ref wk  
 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
 environmental task force, assisted self employment  
 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
 Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

Employer based work training, project based work  
 training, temporarily away from employer/project  
 based work training

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Not State pension age

adult learning

**413-431. TAUTQ3**

*In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)*

**NALS  
EQ**

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)  
 THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3

Aged 16 and over and not studying  
 Not participated in a training course at work in last 4  
 weeks

OR ENROLL NE 1  
 OR LEISCL NE 1)

Not currently enrolled on an education course  
 Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks

**414-432. TAUTSK3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15  
AND WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1  
OR RELBUS=1

Aged 16 and over  
Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,  
environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Employer based work training, project based work  
training, temporarily away from employer/project  
based work training

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Actions for community employment

OR SCHM99=8

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal  
Scheme

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))  
AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK)

Not State pension age  
No taught courses or DK

**415-433. TAUTPR3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)**

**416-434. EVEN3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

**417-435. TAUTMT3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

**418-436. TAUTOT3**

**NALS  
EQ**

*(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**

| 419-437. **NTQUL3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)**  
**AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)**  
**AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)**

| 420-438. **NTSUP3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**  
 i.e.

IF (AGE >15	Aged 16 and over
AND WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR SCHM99=8	Actions for community employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))	Not State pension age
OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)	Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3 years
AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)	Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course or DK

| 421-439. **NTDEV3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don't involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

| 422-440. **NTKNW3** **NALS**  
**EQ**  
*(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*  
 1 yes  
 2 no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**

## HEALTH

### health problems/disabilities

423-441. HPRMB

UK  
EQ

*I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.*

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

- 1 Continue
- 2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
- 3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

**APPLIES IF AGE>74**

424-442. LNGLIM

UK  
EQ

*Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

425-443. LIMITK

UK  
EQ

*Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)  
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)  
OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAYAW=1 OR  
LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

State pension age

OR WRKING=1

Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAYAW=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR LOOK4 = 1

Looking for paid work

OR LIKEWK =1)

Would like a regular paid job

426-444. DISLMK

UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING

...Is it affected a lot or a little?

- 1 a lot
- 2 a little

**APPLIES IF LIMITK=1**

445. **LIMITA** UK  
*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?* EQ  
1      yes  
2      no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM =1)  THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job
---	---

446. **DISLMA** UK  
*...Is it affected a lot or a little?* EUROSTAT  
1      a lot SPRING  
2      a little

**APPLIES IF LIMITA=1**

~~427-447.~~ **HEAL** UK  
*Do you have...* EQ  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY

1      problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands? 2      ...legs or feet? 3      ...back or neck? 4      do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5      difficulty in hearing? 6      a speech impediment 7      severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8      chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9      heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10     stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11     diabetes? 12     depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13     epilepsy? 14     severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 15     mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16     progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17     other health problems or disabilities?
---

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

**428-448. HEALTH**

UK  
EQ

*Which of these is your main health problem/disability?*

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17**

**Has a long term health problem**

**429-449. HEALIM**

UK  
EQ

*Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**

past health problems/disabilities

**430-450. HEALYR**

UK  
EQ  
W1F  
PERSONAL

*Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)  
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)  
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**



**431-451. HEALPB**

*...and what were those health problems or disabilities?*

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment
- 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
PERSONAL  
CODE ALL  
THAT APPLY**

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

**432-452. HEALYL**

*Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?*

**UK  
EQ  
W1**

*If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

**453. DINTRO**

*You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.*

**UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING  
MAIN**

*MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE*

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

**454. DONSET**

*How long have you had your main health problem/disability?*

*MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).*

**UK  
EUROSTAT  
SPRING  
MAIN  
ASK OR  
RECORD**

- 1 Less than six months
- 2 At least six months but less than one year
- 3 At least a year but less than 2 years
- 4 At least 2 years but less than 3 years
- 5 At least 3 years but less than 4 years
- 6 At least 5 years but less than 10 years
- 7 10 years or more
- 8 Don't know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

455. <b>DCAUSE</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
<i>MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
1 Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)	<b>ASK OR</b>
2 Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work	<b>RECORD</b>
3 Traffic accident or injury (not work related)	
4 Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)	
5 Work related diseases and illnesses	
6 Non-work related diseases and illnesses	

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

456. <b>DISMOBL</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
<i>MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEALTH OR HEALTH).</i>	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
1 Yes, greatly	<b>PROMPT AS</b>
2 Yes, to some extent	<b>NECESSARY</b>
3 No	
4 Don't know	

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

457. <b>WKSSEMP</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
1 yes	
2 no	
3 don't know	

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING**

458. <b>ASISTPV</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
1 yes	
2 no	

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

459. <b>ASISTND</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
1 yes	
2 no	

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

460. <b>ASISFM</b>	<b>UK</b>
<i>(Can I just ask.) Is this/ Would this be...</i>	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	<b>SPRING</b>
	<b>MAIN</b>
	<b>INDIVIDUAL</b>
	<b>PROMPT</b>
	<b>CODE ALL</b>
	<b>THAT APPLY</b>
1 assistance in the kind of work?	
2 assistance in the amount of work?	
3 assistance with getting to and from work?	
4 assistance in getting around at work?	
5 assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?	
6 special adaptations or equipment?	
7 a different kind of assistance	
8 Don't know	

accidents

| 433-461. ACCDNT

*Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1  
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=1)

Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 1year of ref wk

| 434-462. ROAD

*Was that (most recent) injury caused by...*

- 1 a road accident
- 2 or in some other way?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

| 435-463. WCHJB

*May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...*

- 1 OccT
- 2 OccT2
- 3 or was it some other job?

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

| 436-464. GOBACK

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*  
paid work of any kind

- 1 still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 day after the accident
- 5 on 2nd day after
- 6 on 3rd day after
- 7 on 4th day after
- 8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

**UK  
WINTER  
MAIN**

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

**437.ILLWRK** **UK**  
**WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN EMPLOYMENT** **WINTER 2001**

*Apart from the accident you have told me about, within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or work done in the past?* **MAIN**

**WORDING FOR THOSE WORKING BUT ANSWERED ACCDNT=2 (No)**  
*...or (during that 12 month period) have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?*

**WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY NOT IN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO HAVE WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 8 YEARS**

*Within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know Proxy respondent only

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR EVER WORKED**

*i.e.*

- APPLIES TO WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR YTETMP=1, 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR NEWDEAL=3, 4, 5 or 7 Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (NEWDEAL=1,6, or 9 AND YTETJB=YES) Government scheme and paid work in ref wk
- OR EVERWK=YES Has ever worked in the past

**438.NUMILL** **UK**  
*How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or made worse by your work?* **WINTER 2001**  
**ASK OR**  
**RECORD**

**Interviewer Instruction - 8 or more illnesses - CODE 8**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1** Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

**439.AWAREYR** **UK**  
*When was (Persons name) first aware of this illness (the most serious of those illnesses)?* **WINTER 2001**  
 1 *Within the last twelve months* **ASK OR**  
 2 *More than one year ago* **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1** Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

**440.AWAREMON** **UK**  
*And which month was that?* **WINTER 2001**

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

**APPLIES IF AWAREYR=1**

- 441.TYPILL** UK  
*How would you describe this illness?* WINTER 2001  
 1 Bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder RECORD  
 2 Hips, legs or feet CODE ONE  
 3 Back CODE ONE  
 4 Breathing or lung problems MAIN  
 5 Skin problems  
 6 Hearing problems  
 7 Stress, depression or anxiety  
 8 Headache and / or eyestrain  
 9 Heart disease / attack, other circulatory system  
 10 Infectious disease (virus, bacteria)  
 11 Other

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1** Has had illness etc caused or aggravated by work in last 12 months

- 442.TIMEOFF** UK  
**WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN EMPLOYMENT** WINTER 2001  
*In the last 12 months, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?* MAIN

**WORDING FOR THOSE CURRENTLY NOT IN EMPLOYMENT BUT WHO HAVE WORKED WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

*During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?*

**RESPONDENT MUST CODE ONE OPTION FROM 1-8 AND CAN CODE 9 AS WELL. THEY CANNOT CODE ONLY 9.**

- 1 no time off work  
 2 less than one day  
 3 1 to 3 days (WORK DAYS ONLY)  
 4 4 to 6 days (WORK DAYS ONLY)  
 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months  
 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months  
 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months  
 10 at least 9 months but less than a year

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHICH LEFT LAST JOB IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS**  
 i.e.

- APPLIES TO WRKING=1** Paid work in ref wk  
**OR JBAWAY=1** Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
**OR OWNBUS=1** Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
**OR RELBUS=1** Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
**OR YTETMP=1, 2 or 4** Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
**OR NEWDEAL=3, 4, 5 or 7** Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector environmental task force, assisted self employment  
**OR YRLESS<8** Worked within the last 8 years  
**OR YRLESS=8 AND REFWKM<LEFTM** Last worked 8 years or less

- 443.WCHJB3** UK  
*May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as* WINTER 2001  
 1 [Occupation title - main job] MAIN  
 2 [Occupation title - second job]  
 3 or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1** Has had illness etc caused/aggravated by work in last year

**INCOME**

**444-465. INCNOW**

*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now?*

- 1 now
- 2 later
- 3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
- 8 answer state benefit questions only
- 9 refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5**

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW)

**gross income (main job)**

**445-466. PAYINTRO**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1 TO  
CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**446-467. GROSS99**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)

- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)

- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERRED

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))

OR (STAT=1))

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)

Government scheme

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

Employee

Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

**447-468. GRSEXP**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

AMOUNT = POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**

**448-469. GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)  
OR (GRSEXP >= 1 AND < 99996)

What was gross pay  
Gross pay – how much do you expect

**449-470. BANDG**

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998)  
OR (GRSEXP = 99998)

What was gross pay – DK  
Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

**450-471. USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 >= 1 AND < 99996)  
OR (GROSS99 = 99999)

What was gross pay  
What was gross pay - refusal

**451-472. USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

- AMOUNT = POUNDS
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don't know
- 99999 = Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2)  
AND (GRSPRD NE 52)  
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999)

Gross pay last time not what usually receives  
Pay period not one year  
What was gross pay - refusal

**452-473. NET99**

*What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)

OR (GROSS99=99998)

Gross pay from employer / government scheme  
Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme)

**453-474. NETPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR  
RECORD

**APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)**

**454-475. BANDN**

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)

OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

**455-476. USNET99**

*Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 no usual amount

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

**456-477. USUNPAY**

*What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?*

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99997 =Same as GROSS

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**



| 457-478. **INCCHK** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99  
 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU  
 CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT ?  
     1       yes  
     2       no

**APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99**

| 458-479. **YVARY99** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 Why does your pay vary?  
     1       number of hours/days of work vary  
     2       amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies  
     3       number of hours of overtime varies  
     4       other reason

**APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)  
 OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)**

| 459-480. **YPAYL** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual ?  
     1       absence from work through illness  
     2       worked less overtime than usual  
     3       annual leave  
     4       bank holiday  
     5       worked less hours for other reason  
     6       maternity pay  
     7       other reason

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY  
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**

| 460-481. **PAYSSP** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 Did you receive statutory sick pay?  
     1       yes  
     -2      no

**APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)**

| 461-482. **YPAYM** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?  
     1       it included advance holiday pay  
     2       it included a tax refund  
     3       worked more overtime than normal  
     4       it included a pay increase  
     5       it included a bonus payment, tips or commission  
     6       other reason

**note : text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual**

**APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY**

| 462-483. **ERNFILT** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?  
     1       yes  
     2       no  
     3       don't know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

**APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996  
 OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996**

**463-484. ERNCM01**

*Did your last pay contain any of the following...*

- |    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| 1  | overtime payments?  | UK<br>EQ<br>W1 AND W5<br>CODE ALL<br>THAT APPLY |
| 2  | payments for working unsociable hours?  |   |
| 3  | shift allowances?   |   |
| 4  | bonuses?  |   |
| 5  | profit related pay?   |   |
| 6  | piecework payments or payment by results?   |   |
| 7  | tips or gratuities?   |   |
| 8  | London or other regional allowances?  |   |
| 9  | stand-by or on-call allowances?   |   |
| 10 | tax credits?  |   |
| 11 | any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? |   |

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)**

**464-485. BONCMP**

*Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?*

- |   |                              |                       |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Group or team bonuses?       | UK<br>EQ<br>W1 AND W5 |
| 2 | Individual Bonuses?          |                       |
| 3 | Commission or sales bonuses? |                       |
| 4 | Other type of bonus?         |                       |

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)**

**465-486. HOURLY**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

- |   |     |                       |
|---|-----|-----------------------|
| 1 | yes | UK<br>EQ<br>W1 AND W5 |
| 2 | no  |                       |

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET PAID A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

**466-487. HRRATE**

*What is your (basic) hourly rate?*

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE

- |              |       |
|--------------|-------|
| £995 OR MORE | = 995 |
| DON'T KNOW   | = 998 |
| REFUSAL      | = 999 |

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
INTERVIEWER  
PROBE IF  
NECESSARY

**APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)**

**467-488. OVRTME**

*Is your overtime paid at...*

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | your normal basic rate of pay?              | UK<br>EQ<br>W1 AND W5<br>CODE FIRST<br>THAT APPLIES |
| 2 | more than your normal basic rate of pay?    |   |
| 3 | or less than your normal basic rate of pay? |   |
| 4 | don't know                                  |   |

**APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)  
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)**

**468-489. METHPY**

*Are you usually paid...*

- 1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,
- 2 in cash,
- 3 by cheque?
- 4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
- 5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999

**469-490. PYSLIP**

*Do you usually receive a payslip?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
ASK OR RECORD

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

**470-491. USESLP**

Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS

- 1 Pay slip
- 2 Bank / building society accounts / statements
- 3 other
- 4 none

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT  
APPLIES

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999

**gross income (2nd job)**

**471-492. SECSTA**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

**472-493. SECGRO**

*What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY  
ACCEPT ANNUAL  
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

**473-494. SECGA**

*What period did this cover?*

1 one week  
2 two weeks  
3 three weeks  
4 four weeks  
5 calendar month  
7 two calendar months  
8 eight times a year  
9 nine times a year  
10 ten times a year  
13 three months/13 weeks  
26 six months/26 weeks  
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 less than one week  
95 one off/lump sum  
97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

**474-495. SECEX**

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

AMOUNT=POUNDS  
99995 =99995 or more  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

**475-496. SECGB**

*What period will this cover?*

1 one week  
2 two weeks  
3 three weeks  
4 four weeks  
5 calendar month  
7 two calendar months  
8 eight times a year  
9 nine times a year  
10 ten times a year  
13 three months/13 weeks  
26 six months/26 weeks  
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 less than one week  
95 one off/lump sum  
97 none of these

UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

| 476-497. **BANDG2** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE  
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)  
 OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )**

net income (2nd job)

| 477-498. **SECNET** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 (in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time  
 you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 =99995 or more

99996 =No pay received yet

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
 OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

| 478-499. **SCNTGA** UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5  
 What period did this cover?

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

| 479-500. **SECCHK** UK  
EQ  
W1  
W5  
 INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE  
 SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)-  
 HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes

2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

| 480-501. **BANDN2** UK  
EQ  
W1 AND W5  
 EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE  
 USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS  
 AMOUNT=POUNDS

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

[481-502](#) IREND2

*What is your religious denomination?*

- 1 Catholic
- 2 Presbyterian
- 3 Church of Ireland
- 4 Methodist
- 5 other Protestant
- 6 other religion
- 7 no denomination
- 8 under 16 years
- 9 unwilling to answer

NI  
EQ  
W1  
FORCED

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

- | 482-503. **HIHNUM** UK  
EQ  
*You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?*
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
- | 483-504. **JNTELDA** UK  
EQ  
ASK OR  
RECORD  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD  
AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**
- | 484-505. **JNTEldb** UK  
EQ  
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW
- APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
- | 485-506. **HRPCHECK** UK  
EQ  
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.  
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

**INDEX**

**A**

ACCDNT.....108  
 ACTHR..... 38  
 ACTHR2..... 58  
 ACTPOT..... 39  
 ACTUOT..... 39  
 ACTWKDY ..... 36  
 ADDJOB ..... 61  
 ADVHST..... 81  
 AGE..... 4  
 APPD..... 91  
 APPIND..... 92  
 APPINT..... 92  
 APPREN..... 91  
 APPSAM..... 91  
 APPT..... 91  
 ASISFM .....107  
 ASISTND.....107  
 ASISTPV.....107  
 ATFRM2..... 60  
 ATFROM..... 33  
 ATTEND..... 89  
 AXFA ..... 68  
 AXFB ..... 68  
 AXPA ..... 68  
 AXPB..... 68

**B**

BANDG .....112  
 BANDG2 .....118  
 BANDN .....113  
 BANDN2.....118  
 BANK..... 52  
 BEFOR ..... 72  
 BEFORF ..... 72  
 BENFTS..... 73  
 BHNOTA..... 53  
 BHNOTB..... 53  
 BHNOTC..... 53  
 BHOLCHK..... 51  
 BHOLCOR..... 52  
 BHPAID..... 53  
 BNKHOL ..... 52  
 BNKHOLF ..... 52  
 BONCMP .....115  
 BTEC..... 82

**C**

CAMEYR..... 7  
 CANDG ..... 82  
 CARADV ..... 86  
 CARADV2 ..... 86  
 CASHFUL..... 14  
 CASHTIM ..... 14  
 CCTC..... 75  
 CGNOW ..... 88

CGQUL..... 96  
 CHATT..... 14  
 CHINF..... 15  
 CHKST..... 3  
 CHPEO ..... 15  
 CHPRI..... 15  
 CMBDEG ..... 80  
 CONMON..... 27  
 CONMPY ..... 27  
 CONSEY..... 27  
 COTH ..... 15  
 COURSE..... 90  
 CONMPY ..... 27  
 CONSEY..... 27  
 COTH ..... 15  
 COURSE..... 90  
 CRY01 ..... 7  
 CRYO ..... 7  
 CRYSPEC..... 7  
 CSE ..... 82  
 CTRM ..... 15  
 CURCODE ..... 89  
 CURSUB ..... 89  
 CYMR ..... 9  
 CYMS ..... 9  
 CYMU ..... 9  
 CYMW ..... 9

**D**

DAYSPZ..... 45  
 DCAUSE .....107  
 DEGNOW..... 87  
 DEGQUL..... 95  
 DEGREE..... 80  
 DIFJOB ..... 61  
 DIFQUL..... 95  
 DINTRO .....106  
 DISLMA.....104  
 DISLMK.....103  
 DISMOBL.....107  
 DLTYP ..... 34  
 DOBD ..... 3  
 DOBM ..... 3  
 DOBY ..... 3  
 DONSET.....106  
 DRFP..... 34  
 DRIVL..... 34

**E**

ED13WK..... 92  
 ED1FUT..... 93  
 ED4WK..... 92  
 EDAGE ..... 91  
 EDINS ..... 90  
 ENROLL..... 89  
 ERNCM01 .....115  
 ERNFILT.....114  
 ETH01 ..... 9  
 ETHAS..... 10  
 ETHBL..... 10  
 ETHMX..... 9

ETHO2..... 10  
 ETHOTH..... 10  
 ETHWH..... 9  
 EVDAY ..... 46  
 EVEN3.....101  
 EVEROT ..... 37  
 EVERWK ..... 18  
 EVEVE ..... 47  
 EVHM98..... 32  
 EVNGHT..... 47  
 EVSAT..... 48  
 EVSUN ..... 49  
 EXTHRS ..... 64  
 EXTOTH..... 64

**F**

FAMILY01 ..... 74  
 FEEIR ..... 98  
 FLEX9D ..... 44  
 FTPTWK ..... 25  
 FURN..... 6  
 FUTUR13..... 93  
 FUTUR4..... 93

**G**

GCSE ..... 81  
 GNVNOW..... 88  
 GNVQ ..... 83  
 GNVQUL..... 96  
 GOBACK.....108  
 GROSS99 .....111  
 GRSEXP .....111  
 GRSPRD.....112

**H**

HALLRES..... 4  
 HEAL .....104  
 HEALIM.....105  
 HEALPB.....106  
 HEALTH.....105  
 HEALYL.....106  
 HEALYR.....105  
 HGHNOW ..... 87  
 HGHQUL..... 95  
 HH1 ..... 4  
 HHA ..... 5  
 HIGHO ..... 80  
 HIHNUM.....120  
 HOLS ..... 51  
 HOME..... 32  
 HOME2..... 59  
 HOMED..... 32  
 HOMED2..... 59  
 HOURLY .....115  
 HOWGET..... 28  
 HOWTAX..... 75  
 HPRMB.....103



HRPCHECK .....	120	LKFTPC .....	68	NTSUP3.....	102
HRPID.....	4	LKSELA .....	67	NUMAL .....	80
HRRATE .....	115	LKSELC .....	67	NUMAS.....	81
HSNGGB .....	74	LKTIMA.....	71	NUMOL.....	82
HSNGNI.....	75	LKTIMB.....	72	NUMSCE.....	81
HST .....	81	LKYT4.....	65	NVQHI .....	94
HSTNOW .....	88	LNGLIM.....	103	NVQKN2.....	88
HSTQUL.....	96	LOOK4.....	65	NVQLE2.....	89
<b>I</b>		LOOKM.....	61	NVQLEV .....	83
ILLDAYS .....	36	<b>M</b>		NVQQUL.....	94
ILLWK.....	36	M3AREA .....	12	NVQSAM .....	94
INCCHK .....	114	M3CRY .....	12	NVQSVQ.....	83
INCNOW .....	111	M3CRYO.....	12	NVQUN.....	83
INCSUP .....	74	M3CRYSPEC .....	12	<b>O</b>	
INDD.....	19	M3CTY.....	12	OCCD.....	21
INDD2.....	55	M3RESC.....	13	OCCD2 .....	56
INDT.....	20	MAINDRV .....	6	OCCT.....	21
INDT2.....	55	MAINMA.....	70	OCCT2.....	55
IREND2.....	119	MAINME.....	69	OMCONT.....	24
ISTATE .....	19	MAINMS.....	69	OMROLE.....	24
<b>J</b>		MANAG2.....	57	ONETEN.....	23
JBAWAY.....	18	MANAGE .....	22	OTHWP .....	23
JNTELDA .....	120	MARCHK.....	4	OTHWPNO2.....	23
JNTELDB .....	120	MARSTT .....	4	OVABL .....	65
JOBEG .....	66	MATLVE.....	41	OVHRS .....	64
JOBED.....	93	METHAL.....	70	OVNST.....	64
JOBLRN.....	97	METHM .....	70	OVRTME.....	115
JOBTMP .....	26	METHMP.....	68	OVSKHR.....	65
JOBTMP2.....	56	METHPY .....	116	OVST.....	64
JOBTRN.....	97	METHSE.....	69	OWNBUS .....	18
JOBTYP .....	26	MODAPP .....	92	OYAREA .....	13
JOBTYP2.....	56	MOVED.....	14	OYCIRC .....	76
JSADUR.....	74	MPNE02.....	23	OYCRY .....	13
JSATYP .....	73	MPNES02 .....	57	OYCRYO.....	13
<b>K</b>		MPNS02.....	23	OYCRYSPEC.....	13
KEYHOLD.....	85	MPNSS02 .....	57	OYCTY .....	14
KEYINT.....	85	<b>N</b>		OYEQM3.....	13
<b>L</b>		NAME .....	3	OYFTPT.....	78
LAND96.....	5	NATION .....	7	OYINDD.....	76
LANGD1.....	11	NATLDE.....	8	OYINDT.....	76
LANGD2.....	11	NATLDO.....	8	OYMNGE.....	77
LANGESW .....	11	NATLDS.....	8	OYMPE02.....	77
LANGNI.....	11	NATLDW.....	8	OYMPS02.....	78
LANGSNC.....	11	NATO.....	7	OYOCCD.....	77
LEFTM .....	19	NATSPEC .....	7	OYOCCT.....	76
LEFTW .....	19	NDTYPE .....	16	OYRESC.....	14
LEFTYR .....	18	NET99.....	113	OYSIND .....	76
LEISCL .....	100	NETPRD .....	113	OYSOCC.....	76
LESPAY.....	61	NEWDEAL .....	16	OYSOLO.....	77
LESPAY2.....	64	NEWQUL .....	94	OYSTAT.....	77
LESPAY3.....	64	NOCUST.....	24	OYSUPVI.....	77
LIKEWK .....	66	NOLOKF .....	66	<b>P</b>	
LIMITA .....	104	NOLOOK.....	66	PALWEEK .....	50
LIMITK .....	103	NOWANT .....	67	PAPAID.....	50
LIVTOG.....	4	NOWNTF .....	67	PARAGE.....	50
LKFTPA .....	67	NTDEV3.....	102	PAREN1.....	50
		NTKNW3.....	102	PARINTO .....	50
		NTQUL3.....	102	PARLAST.....	51

PARSTIL.....	51
PARTAK.....	50
PARUSE.....	51
PAYINTRO.....	111
PAYSSP.....	114
PDWAGE.....	22
PENBEN.....	74
POTHR.....	37
PREFHR.....	61
PREPAR.....	50
PRIVEH.....	6
PYSLIP.....	116

**Q**

QALPL99.....	84
QGCSE.....	81
QGNVQ.....	83
QLPLO99.....	84
QUALCH.....	79
QUALS.....	79
QULADV.....	86
QULFUT.....	86
QULHI.....	87
QULNOW.....	86

**R**

RDINDD.....	31
RDINDT.....	31
RDOCCT.....	31
RDOCOD.....	31
RECJB2.....	56
RECJOB.....	21
REDANY.....	29
REDCLOS.....	29
REDIND.....	30
REDMNGE.....	30
REDMPN2.....	31
REDMPNO2.....	30
REDOCC.....	30
REDP.....	29
REDPAID.....	28
REDSOLO.....	31
REDSTAT.....	29
REDSUPV.....	30
REDYLFT.....	28
RELBUS.....	18
RELIG.....	10
RELP.....	10
RELTXT.....	3
RENT96.....	5
RESBBY.....	12
RESMTH.....	12
RESPNO.....	7
RESTME.....	11
ROAD.....	108
RSA.....	82
RSANOW.....	88
RSAQUL.....	96

**S**

SAMQUL.....	95
SCHM99.....	16
SCNOW.....	88
SCNTGA.....	118
SCQUL.....	96
SCTVEC.....	82
SECCHK.....	118
SECEX.....	117
SECGA.....	117
SECGB.....	117
SECGRO.....	117
SECJOB.....	55
SECNET.....	118
SECSTA.....	116
SECTOR.....	20
SECTRO.....	20
SELF.....	22
SEX.....	3
SHFTWK99.....	43
SHFTYP.....	43
SINCOM.....	80
SKDSBN.....	74
SLEARN.....	90
SMESIT.....	33
SMEST2.....	60
SNGDEG.....	80
SOLO.....	23
SOLO2.....	57
START.....	71
STAT.....	22
STAT2.....	56
STTBEN.....	73
SUBCODE.....	85
SUBJCT.....	80
SUBJQ.....	85
SUPVIS.....	22
SUPVIS2.....	57

**T**

TAUTMT3.....	101
TAUTOT3.....	101
TAUTPR3.....	101
TAUTQ3.....	100
TAUTSK3.....	101
TAXCRED.....	75
TAXFUT.....	75
TDIFEMP.....	35
TEACH.....	80
TECLEC.....	17
TECNOW.....	87
TECQUL.....	95
TELEQA.....	32
TELEQB.....	33
TELQA2.....	59
TELQB2.....	59
TEMLEN.....	27
TEN96.....	5
TMPPAY.....	28

TOTAC1.....	38
TOTAC2.....	40
TOTUS1.....	37
TOTUS2.....	38
TPBEN01.....	73
TRATIR.....	98
TRDSAME.....	35
TREFEMP.....	34
TREFT.....	34
TRHR93.....	99
TRLEAVE.....	34
TRNDAY.....	99
TRNFEE.....	98
TRNLEN.....	99
TRNOPP.....	97
TRONJB.....	99
TRSITE.....	97
TRVDRV.....	35
TRVMTH.....	35
TRVTME.....	35
TUCOV.....	54
TUPRES.....	54
TYPHST.....	81
TYPVEH.....	6

**U**

UNDABL.....	63
UNDEMP.....	62
UNDHRS.....	62
UNDNST.....	63
UNDSKHR.....	63
UNdst.....	63
UNDY98.....	62
UNEMBN.....	73
UNION.....	54
UNWYMN.....	62
UOTHR.....	37
USESLP.....	116
USEVEH.....	6
USGRS99.....	112
USNET99.....	113
USUGPAY.....	112
USUHR.....	37
USUNPAY.....	113
USUWRKM.....	46

**V**

VARYHR.....	41
VASK.....	6
VCQPLO.....	84
VEHTEXT.....	6
VOCQPL.....	84

**W**

WAIT.....	66
WCHDAY.....	48
WCHJB.....	108
WHYTMP.....	26
WKABRC.....	33
WKCTY.....	33

WKCTY2.....	60	<b>Y</b>		YPAYL.....	114
WKPL99.....	33	Y2JOB .....	55	YPAYM.....	114
WKSSEMP.....	107	YERQAL1.....	84	YPTCIA .....	25
WKTOW2.....	60	YERQAL2.....	84	YPTJOB .....	25
WKTOWN .....	33	YERQAL3.....	85	YSTART.....	71
WRKING .....	18	YLESS .....	40	YSTRTF .....	71
WV1NUM .....	3	YMORE.....	41	YTETJB.....	17
		YNOTFT.....	25	YTETMP .....	17
				YVARY99.....	114

## Quarter specific information:

These notes outline changes and features of the MM02 household public dataset. Section 1 discusses new variables, and Section 2 notes variable information.

### 1. New Variables on the Dataset

The MM02 household public data set contains the following new variables.

#### Number of Employees

From MM02 existing number of employees questions have been modified:

- 1) Answer categories have changed (see table below)
- 2) Question wording has changed  
The question now asks 'How many people worked for *your employer* at the place where you worked?'
- 3) Variable names have changed  
Instead of ending with 01 these variables now end 02' For example MPNES01 is now MPNES02.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	1-10	1	1-10
2	11-19	2	11-19
3	20-24	3	20-24
4	Don't know but under 25	4	Don't know but under 25
5	25-49	5	25-49
6	Don't know but over 24 and under 500	6	50-249
7	50-499	7	250-499
8	500 or more	8	Don't know but over 50 and under 499
		9	500 or more

#### OTWPN02

This question was also in previous questionnaires, as OTHWPNo. For 2002 the response categories have changed.

	2001 Values		2002 Values
1	Less than 100	1	1-49
2	100 but less than 500	2	50-249
3	500 or more	3	250-499
		4	500 or more
		5	Don't know but over 50

## CASENO

A new variable **CASENO** has also been included (on SPSS and SAS), this variable gives every case in the dataset a unique identifier. **Caseno** is calculated by the following equation.

$$\begin{aligned}
 &\text{quota} * 100,000,000,000 + \\
 &\text{week} * 1,000,000,000 + \\
 &\text{w1yr} * 100,000,000 + \\
 &\text{qrtr} * 10,000,000 + \\
 &\text{add} * 100,000 + \\
 &\text{wavfnd} * 10,000 + \\
 &\text{hhld} * 100 + \\
 &\text{persno} \\
 &= \text{CASENO}
 \end{aligned}$$

## 2. Variable information

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables for March-May. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

NEW MM02	Still under evaluation	Quarterly Specific Variables
mpne02	Intentionally Blank	atfrm2
mpnes02		atfrom
mpns02		axfa
mpnss02		axfb
oympe02		axpa
oymps02		axpb
rdmpno2		cgqul
redmpn2		dayspz
OTWPN02		degqul
Caseno		difqul
		evday
		eveve
		evhm98
		evnght
		evsat
		evsun
		fled9d
		flex9d1
		flex9d2
		flex9d3
		flexw1

	flexw2
	flexw3
	flexw4
	flexw5
	flexw6
	flexw7
	flexw8
	flexw9
	gnvqul
	gor3
	gorone
	hghnow
	hghqul
	homed1
	homed2
	homed21
	homed22
	homed23
	homed3
	hstqul
	indm92o
	m3cry
	m3cryo
	matlve
	newqul
	nocust
	noystat
	nvqhi
	nvqqul
	nvqsam
	omcont
	omrole
	oycirc
	oycry
	oycryo
	oyeqm3
	oyftpt
	oymnge
	oympe02
	oympe02
	oysind
	oysolo
	oysupvi
	qalpl99
	qlplo99
	reg3
	regone
	rsaqul
	samqul
	sc2komj

	sc2komn
	scqul
	shftwk99
	shftyp
	sic80o
	smesit
	smest2
	soc2ko
	tecqul
	teleqa
	teleqb
	telqa2
	telqb2
	temlen
	tratir
	trhr93
	trnday
	trnlen
	tronjb
	trsite
	usuwrk1
	usuwrk2
	usuwrk3
	vcqplo
	vocqpl
	wchday1
	wchday2
	wchday3
	wchday4
	wchday5
	wchday6
	wchday7
	wchfr
	wchmo
	wchsa
	wchsu
	wchth
	wchtu
	wchwe
	wkfri
	wkmon
	wksat
	wksun
	wkthu
	wktue
	wkwed
	ynotft